Bacteria TMDLs for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watersheds, Virginia

Submitted by

Virginia Department of Environmental Quality

Prepared by



and



January 2006

Executive Summary

This report presents the development of Bacteria TMDLs for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, an unnamed tributary (UT) of Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River watersheds, located in the Lower Roanoke River Basin. Segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River were listed as impaired on Virginia's 1998 303(d) Total Maximum Daily Load Priority List and Report (DEQ, 1998) because of violations of the state's water quality standard for fecal coliform bacteria. These segments were also included on Virginia's 2002 303(d) Report on Impaired Waters and 2004 305(b)/303(d) Water Quality Assessment Integrated Report. The impaired segments are located in the Lower Roanoke River Basin in the south central Virginia.

Description of the Study Area

The impaired segment of the Staunton River begins in Campbell County and flows through the borders of Campbell and Pittsylvania Counties into the borders of Halifax and Charlotte Counties. Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, and Buffalo Creek (UT) are tributaries to the Staunton River and are located in Charlotte County. All four streams are located in the Lower Roanoke River Basin (USGS Cataloging Unit 03010101 and 03010102). The watershed that encompasses the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River bacteria impairments is approximately 1,477,287 acres or 2,308 square miles. The watershed drains portions of Bedford, Franklin, Henry, Campbell, Pittsylvania, Appomattox, Charlotte, and Halifax counties.

Approximately 24 percent of the drainage basin is located in the Bedford County. A small portion of the watershed is located in Appomattox and Henry Counties (4.5 and 0.5 percents respectively). The remainder of the watershed is divided among Campbell, Charlotte, Franklin, Pittsylvania, and Halifax Counties (19, 18, 12, 11, and 11 percent, respectively). The watershed makes up 100 percent of the land area in the Bedford City, 89 percent of Charlotte County, 86 percent of Campbell County, 72 percent of Bedford County, 37 percent of Franklin County, 30 percent each of Halifax and Appomattox Counties, 27 percent of Pittsylvania County, and three percent of Henry County.

Interstates 81 and 581 are located to the west of the watershed. US highways 29, 220, and 501 run generally from North to South through the watershed. US highways 460 and 221 run through the North-West section of the watershed.

Bacteria TMDLs have already been approved for six impaired streams in the watershed: Machine Creek, Elk Creek, Sheep Creek, Little Otter River, Big Otter River and Falling River. The first five impairments all flow into Big Otter River, which then flows into the Staunton River, just upstream of the Campbell County/Pittsylvania County line. The last impairment flows through Falling River into the Staunton River at the border of Campbell, Charlotte, and Halifax Counties. The TMDL developed for this study will include the results of the bacteria TMDLs developed for the Big Otter River and the Falling River watersheds.

Impairment Description

Segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek and the Staunton River were listed as impaired on Virginia's 1998 303(d) Total Maximum Daily Load Priority List and Report (DEQ, 1998) because of violations of the state's water quality standard for fecal coliform bacteria. These segments as well as a segment of Buffalo Creek (UT) were also included on Virginia's 2002 303(d) Report on Impaired Waters and 2004 305(b)/303(d) Water Quality Assessment Integrated Report. The impaired segments are located in the Lower Roanoke River Basin in southwestern Virginia. The watershed is located in the hydrologic units (HUC) 03010101 and 03010102. The impaired watersheds include portions of Campbell, Charlotte, Halifax, Pittsylvania, and Appomattox counties.

The impaired segment of Cub Creek (VAC-L37R-01) extends for 14.21 miles from Big Cub Creek to Terry Creek. Eight out of 21 samples (38%) taken at ACUB010.96 between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 2002 exceeded the fecal coliform bacteria instantaneous criterion of 400 cfu/100mL.

The impaired segment of Turnip Creek (VAC-L36R-01) extends for 2.7 miles from Buck Branch downstream to its mouth at the Staunton River. Eight (8) out of 28 samples

(29%) collected at ATIP002.55 between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 2002 exceeded the fecal coliform bacteria instantaneous criterion of 400 cfu/100mL.

The entire length of a Buffalo Creek (UT) (Segment VAC-L40R-05) is impaired from its headwaters to Buffalo Creek. Five out of 10 samples (50%) collected at A4XMC000.54 between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 2002 exceeded the fecal coliform bacteria instantaneous criterion of 400 cfu/100mL.

In addition to the impaired segments on Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), this report also addresses an 80.46-mile segment of the Staunton River (VAC-L19R-01) including the Staunton River mainstem from Leesville Dam downstream to a pipeline crossing approximately 5.4 miles downstream of the Route 360 Bridge. The total length of these five impaired segments is 100.25 miles.

Applicable Water Quality Standards

At the time of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River listings, the Virginia Bacteria Water Quality Standard was expressed in fecal coliform bacteria; however, the bacteria water quality standard has been recently changed and is now expressed in E. coli. Virginia's bacteria water quality standard currently states that E. coli bacteria shall not exceed a geometric mean of 126 E. coli counts per 100 ml of water for two or more samples over a 30-day period or an E. coli concentration of 235 counts per 100 ml of water at anytime. However, the loading rates for watershed-based modeling are available only in terms of the previous standard, fecal coliform bacteria. Therefore, the TMDL was expressed in E. coli by converting modeled daily fecal coliform concentrations to daily E. coli concentrations using an in-stream translator. This TMDL was required to meet both the geometric mean and instantaneous E. coli water quality standard.

Watershed Characterization

Land use characterization was based on National Land Cover Data (NLCD) developed by USGS. Land use was calculated for the study area and does not include the Big Otter,

Falling River, or Smith Mountain Lake drainage areas. Dominant land uses in the watershed are forested land (70%) and agricultural land (24%), which account for a combined 94% of the total land area in the watershed. The potential sources of fecal coliform include run-off from livestock grazing, manure applications, industrial processes, residential, and domestic pets waste. Some of these sources are driven by dry weather and others are driven by wet weather. The potential sources of fecal coliform in the watershed were identified and characterized. These sources include permitted point sources, failed septic systems and straight pipes, livestock, wildlife, and pets.

An inventory of the livestock residing in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton watershed was conducted using county-specific data obtained from the United State Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Agricultural Statistics Service. The data and information indicate the following:

- beef and dairy cattle exist on the pasture areas of the watershed
- no poultry operations exist in the watershed
- no swine operations exist in the watershed
- no feedlots are located in the watershed
- alternative water has been implemented in the watershed to minimize livestock activity in the streams

Data obtained from the DEQ's South Central Regional Office indicate that there are 45 individually permitted facilities located in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed, not including the Falling River and Big Otter Watersheds. For TMDL development, mean flow values were considered representative of flow conditions at each permitted facility, and were used in the model set-up and calibration. For TMDL allocation development, permitted facilities were represented as constant sources discharging at their design flow and permitted fecal coliform concentrations

TMDL Technical Approach

The Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF) model was selected and used as a tool to predict the in-stream water quality conditions of delineated watershed under varying scenarios of rainfall and fecal coliform loading. The results from the developed model were used to develop the TMDL allocations based on the existing fecal coliform load. HSPF is a hydrologic, watershed-based water quality model. Basically, this means that HSPF can explicitly account for the specific watershed conditions, the seasonal variations in rainfall and climate conditions, and activities and uses related to fecal coliform loading.

The modeling process in HSPF starts with the following steps:

- delineating the watershed into smaller subwatersheds
- entering the physical data that describe each subwatershed and stream segment
- entering values for the rates and constants that describe the sources and the activities related to the fecal coliform loading in the watershed

The TMDLs developed in this study include the results of the bacteria TMDLs developed for the Big Otter River and the Falling River watersheds. In addition, flow and water quality data from the American Electric Power (AEP) Leesville Power Plant (outlet of the Smith Mountain Lake Watershed) is also used for the development of these TMDLS. In other words, hydrology and water quality information from the Falling River Watershed, the Big Otter Watershed, and the Smith Mountain Lake Watershed are used as boundary conditions to the HSPF model simulating hydrology and water quality in the study area.

For this TMDL, the watersheds were delineated into 82 smaller subwatersheds to represent the watershed characteristics and to improve the accuracy of the HSPF model. This delineation was based on topographic characteristics, and was created using a Digital Elevation Model (DEM), stream reaches obtained from the RF3 dataset and the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), and stream flow and in-stream water quality data. Stream flow data were available from severable stations and utilized in the hydrology calibrations and TMDLs development.

Weather data for the Roanoke International Airport, the Lynchburg WSO Airport, and the John H. Kerr Dam were obtained from NCDC. The data include meteorological data (hourly precipitation) and surface airways data (including wind speed/direction, ceiling height, dry bulb temperature, dew point temperature, and solar radiation). For this TMDL, the recorded data at the three stations were combined based on their proximity to each model segment in the watershed.

HSPEXP software was used to calibrate the hydrology of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. After each iteration of the model, summary statistics were calculated to compare model results with observed values, in order to provide guidance on parameter adjustment according to built-in rules. Using the recommended default criteria as target values for an acceptable hydrologic calibration, the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River model was calibrated for January 2000 to December 2001 at the flow stations 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) and 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA. The period of January 2001 to December 2004 was used to validate the HSPF model. The hydrologic calibration parameters were adjusted until there was a good agreement between the observed and simulated stream flow, thereby indicating that the model parameterization is representative of the hydrologic characteristics of the study areas. The model results closely matched the observed flows during low flow conditions, base flow recession and storm peaks.

Instream water quality data for this station was retrieved from STORET and DEQ, and was evaluated for potential use in the set-up, calibration, and validation of the water quality model. The time period spanning from January 1997 to December 1999 was used for the water quality calibration and the time period spanning from January 2000 to December 2004 was used for water quality calibration of the model. The VADEQ water quality stations used in the water quality simulations are presented in **Table E-1**.

Table E-1: Water Quality Station used in the HSPF Fecal Coliform Simulations

| Watershed | Water Quality Station | HSPF Model segment |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Staunton | 4AROA129.55 | 49 |
| Staunton | 4AROA097.46 | 41 |
| Staunton | 4AROA05912 | 6 |
| Turnip Creek | 4ATIP002.55 | 36 |
| Cub Creek | 4ACUB010.96 | 30 |
| Buffalo Creek (UT) | 4XMC000.54 | 4 |

The existing fecal coliform loading was calculated based on current watershed conditions. Virginia has recently changed its bacteria standard from fecal coliform to E. coli; therefore, modeled fecal coliform concentrations were changed to E. coli concentrations using a translator. Water quality standards for both fecal coliform and E. coli were exceeded for the most part during this time period.

TMDL Calculations

The TMDL represents the maximum amount of a pollutant that the stream can receive without exceeding the water quality standard. The load allocation for the selected scenarios was calculated using the following equation:

$$TMDL = \sum WLA + \sum LA + MOS$$

Where,

WLA = wasteload allocation (point source contributions);

LA = load allocation (non-point source allocation); and

MOS = margin of safety.

The margin of safety (MOS) is a required component of the TMDL to account for any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality. The MOS was implicitly incorporated in this TMDL. Implicitly incorporating the MOS required that allocation scenarios be designed to meet a 30-day geometric mean E. coli standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous E. coli standard of 235 cfu/100 ml with 0% exceedance.

Typically, there are several potential allocation strategies that would achieve the TMDL endpoint and water quality standards. A number of load allocation scenarios were developed to determine the final TMDL load allocation scenario.

For the hydrologic period from January 1995 to December 2004, fecal coliform loading and instream fecal coliform concentrations were estimated for the various scenarios using the developed HSPF model of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River watersheds. Because Virginia has recently changed its bacteria standard from fecal coliform to E. coli, modeled fecal coliform concentrations were translated to E. coli concentrations, and the TMDL allocation plan was developed to meet geometric mean and instantaneous E. coli standards. Based on the load-allocation scenario analyses, the TMDL allocation plans that will meet the 30-day E. coli geometric mean water quality standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous E. coli water quality standard of 235 cfu/100 ml are presented in **Table E-2**:

Table E-2: Allocation Plan Loads for E. coli (% reduction) for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River

| Watershed | Human Sources (Failed septic systems and straight pipes) | Livestock (Direct Instream Loading) | Agricultural and urban non-point sources | Wildlife |
|----------------|---|---|--|----------|
| Cub Creek | 100% | 100% | 95% | 70% |
| Turnip Creek | 100% | 100% | 90% | 70% |
| Buffalo Creek | 100% | 100% | 94% | 70% |
| Staunton River | 100% | 100% | 82% | 70% |

The summaries of the bacteria TMDL allocation plan loads for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton are presented in **Table E-3**.

Table E-3: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL Allocation Plan Loads for E. coli (cfu/year)

| Watershed | Point Sources (WLA) | Non-point sources (LA) | Margin of safety (MOS) | TMDL |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Cub Creek | 2.87E+10 | 1.50E+12 | Implicit | 1.53E+12 |
| Turnip Creek | 2.61E+09 | 6.61E+11 | Implicit | 6.63E+11 |
| Buffalo Creek* | ≤1.65E+8 | 1.64E+10 | Implicit | 1.65E+10 |
| Staunton River | 2.34E+13 | 5.43E+13 | Implicit | 7.77E+13 |

^{*} Waste load allocations for watersheds without permitted point sources are denoted as ≤1% based on Virginia DEQ guidance.

TMDL Implementation

The Commonwealth intends for this TMDL to be implemented through best management practices (BMPs) in the watershed. Implementation will occur in stages. The benefits of staged implementation are: 1) as stream monitoring continues to occur, it allows for water quality improvements to be recorded as they are being achieved; 2) it provides a measure of quality control, given the uncertainties that exist in any model; 3) it provides a mechanism for developing public support; 4) it helps to ensure the most cost effective practices are implemented initially, and 5) it allows for the evaluation of the TMDL's adequacy in achieving the water quality standard.

Three allocation scenarios are presented in **Tables E-4, E-5, E-6,** and **E-7** for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River respectively. Scenario 1 represents the required load reduction that will not exceed the instantaneous standard by more than 10% violation. Scenarios 2 and 3 represent the implementation of BMPs and management strategies such as livestock exclusion from streams, alternative water, manure storage, riparian buffers, and pet waste control that can be readily put in place in the watershed.

Table E-4: Cub Creek Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100% | 100% | 85% | 95% | 63% | 0% | 10% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 12% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 7% | 77% |

Table E-5: Turnip Creek Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100% | 100% | 85% | 95% | 63% | 0% | 10% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 12% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 7% | 77% |

Table E-6: Buffalo Creek (UT) Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100% | 100% | 96% | 70% | 55% | 0% | 10% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 10% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 6% | 93% |

Table E-7: Staunton River Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100 | 100 | 52 | 90 | 70 | 1% | 10% |
| 2 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 9% | 47% |
| 3 | 100 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 0 | 4% | 3% |

While section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and current EPA regulations do not require the development of TMDL implementation plans as part of the TMDL process, they do require reasonable assurance that the load and wasteload allocations can and will be implemented. Additionally, Virginia's 1997 Water Quality Monitoring Information and Restoration Act (the "Act") directs the State Water Control Board to "develop and implement a plan to achieve fully supporting status for impaired waters" (Section 62.1-44.19.7). The Act also establishes that the implementation plan shall include the date of expected achievement of water quality objectives, measurable goals, corrective actions necessary and the associated costs, benefits and environmental impacts of addressing the impairments. EPA outlines the minimum elements of an approvable implementation plan in its 1999 "Guidance for Water Quality-Based Decisions: The TMDL Process." The listed elements include implementation actions/management measures, timelines, legal or regulatory controls, time required to attain water quality standards, monitoring plans, and milestones for attaining water quality standards.

Once developed, DEQ intends to incorporate the TMDL implementation plan into the appropriate Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP), in accordance with the Clean Water Act's Section 303(e). In response to a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between EPA and DEQ, DEQ also submitted a draft Continuous Planning Process to EPA in which DEQ commits to regularly updating the WQMPs. Thus, the WQMPs will be, among other things, the repository for all TMDLs and TMDL implementation plans developed within a river basin.

Public Participation

The development of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDLs would not have been possible without public participation. Two Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meetings and two public meetings were held in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. The following is a summary of the meeting objectives and attendance.

TAC Meeting No. 1. The first TAC meeting was held in the Town of Brookneal on September 15, 2004 to discuss the process for TMDL development and describe the listed segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and the Staunton River. In addition, data and information collected was reviewed, and additional data needed for TMDL development was officially requested. Copies of the presentation materials were made available for public distribution. The meeting participants were contacted via email and phone by DEQ.

TAC Meeting No. 2 The second TAC meeting was held in the Town of Brookneal on September 29, 2005 to discuss the sources assessment and present the HSPF hydrology model calibration. Twelve people representing the various State and local government agencies attended this meeting. Copies of the presentation materials were made available for public distribution. The meeting participants were contacted via email and phone by DEQ.

Public Meeting No. 1. The first public meeting was held in the Town of Brookneal on September 7, 2004 to present: a review of the TMDL process; the listed segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and the Staunton River; the data that resulted in the 303d listing; inventories of livestock, wildlife, and pets; the fecal coliform sources assessment; the calculations used to estimate the total fecal coliform load; to explain the assumptions used in the calculations; and to present the HSPF model. Ten people attended the meeting. Copies of the presentation were made available for public distribution. Public notice for the meeting was reported in *The Virginia Register of Regulations*. During the 30-day comment period, no written comments were received.

Public Meeting No. 2. The Second public meeting will be held in the Town of Brookneal on January 23, 2006 to discuss the sources assessment, present the HSPF model calibration, and discuss the draft TMDL. Copies of the presentation and the executive summary of the Draft TMDL Report will be made available for public distribution. Public notice for the meeting was reported in *The Virginia Register of Regulations*.

Table of Contents

| Exe | cutive Summary | E-1 |
|-----|--|------|
| 1.0 | Introduction | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | Background | 1-1 |
| | 1.1.1 Regulatory Guidance | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | Impairment Listing | 1-2 |
| 1.3 | Applicable Water Quality Standard | 1-7 |
| | 1.3.1 Designated Uses | 1-7 |
| | 1.3.2 Applicable Water Quality Criteria | 1-7 |
| | | |
| 2.0 | TMDL Endpoint Identification | 2-1 |
| 2.1 | Selection of TMDL Endpoint and Water Quality Targets | |
| 2.2 | Critical Condition | |
| 2.3 | Consideration of Seasonal Variations | 2-4 |
| | | |
| 3.0 | Watershed Description and Source Assessment | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | Data and Information Inventory | 3-1 |
| 3.2 | Watershed Description and Identification | 3-3 |
| | 3.2.1 Watershed Boundaries | 3-3 |
| | 3.2.2 Topography | 3-5 |
| | 3.2.3 Soils | 3-5 |
| | 3.2.4 Land Use | 3-6 |
| 3.3 | Stream Flow Data | 3-10 |
| 3.4 | In-Stream Water Quality Conditions | 3-12 |
| | 3.4.1 Bacteria Source Tracking | 3-20 |
| 3.5 | Fecal Coliform Source Assessment | |
| | 3.5.1 Permitted Facilities | 3-30 |
| | 3.5.2 Extent of Sanitary Sewer Network | 3-33 |

| | 3.5.3 Li | vestock | 3-37 |
|------|------------|--|--------------|
| | 3.5.4 La | and Application of Manure | 3-40 |
| | 3.5.5 La | and Application of Biosolids | 3-41 |
| | 3.5.6 Ex | xisting Best Management Practices | 3-41 |
| | 3.5.7 W | ildlife | 3-42 |
| | 3.5.8 Pe | ets | 3-43 |
| 4.0 | Modelii | ng Approach | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | Modeling | g Goals | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | | ed Boundaries | |
| 4.3 | Modeling | g Strategy | 4-3 |
| | 431 M | odel Selection | 4-3 |
| | 4.3.2 M | odeling Approach – Boundary Conditions | 4-3 |
| 4.4 | " deci bii | | |
| 4.5 | Land Use | e Reclassification | 4-7 |
| 4.6 | Hydrogra | aphic Data | 4-8 |
| 4.7 | Fecal Col | liform Sources Representation | 4-9 |
| | | ermitted Facilities | |
| | 4.7.2 Fa | niled Septic Systems | 4-10 |
| | | vestock | |
| | 4.7.4 La | and Application of Manure | 4-13 |
| | 4.7.5 La | and Application of Biosolids | 4-13 |
| | 4.7.6 W | ildlife | 4-13 |
| | 4.7.7 Pe | ets | 4-14 |
| 4.8 | Fecal Col | liform Die-off Rates | 4-14 |
| 4.9 | Model Se | et-up, Calibration, and Validation | 4-15 |
| | 4.9.1 M | odel Set-Up | 4-15 |
| | 4.9.2 M | odel Hydrologic Calibration Results | 4-20 |
| | 4.9.3 M | odel Hydrologic Validation Results | 4-22 |
| | 4.9.4 Wat | er Quality Calibration | 4-27 |
| 4.10 | Existing 1 | Bacteria Loading | 4-36 |
| | 4.10.1 Cu | ub Creek | 4-3 <i>6</i> |

| | 4.10.2 | 2 Turnip Creek | 4-40 |
|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | 4.10.3 | Buffalo Creek (UT) | 4-45 |
| | 4.10.4 | Staunton River | 4-48 |
| 5.0 | Allo | cation | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | Inc | corporation of Margin of Safety | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | | sitivity Analysis | |
| 5.3 | Alle | ocation Scenario Development | 5-2 |
| | 5.3.1 | Wasteload Allocation | |
| | 5.3.2 | Load Allocation | 5-5 |
| 5.4 | TM | IDL Summary | 5-11 |
| | 5.4.1 | Cub Creek Allocation Plan | |
| | 5.4.2 | Turnip Creek Allocation Plan | 5-14 |
| | 5.4.3 | Buffalo Creek Allocation Plan | |
| | 5.4.4 | Staunton River Allocation Plan | 5-19 |
| | | | |
| 6.0 | TMD | L Implementation | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | Stage | d Implementation | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | Stage | 1 TMDL Implementation Scenarios | 6-3 |
| 6.3 | Link | to Ongoing Restoration Efforts | 6-5 |
| 6.4 | Reaso | onable Assurance for Implementation | 6-5 |
| | 6.4.1 | Follow-Up Monitoring | 6-5 |
| | 6.4.2 | Regulatory Framework | 6-5 |
| | 6.4.3 | Implementation Funding Sources | 6-6 |
| | 6.4.4 | Addressing Wildlife Contributions | 6-6 |
| | | | |
| 7.0 F | Public | Participation | 7-1 |
| | | • | |
| | | | |

References

Appendices

| Appendix A: Model Representation of Stream Reach Networks | A-1 |
|--|----------------|
| Appendix B: Monthly Fecal Coliform Build-up Rates | В-1 |
| Appendix C: Monthly Distribution of Fecal Coliform Loading Under Existing and Allocated Conditions | C-1 |
| Appendix D: Sensitivity Analysis | D-1 |
| List of Figures | |
| Figure 1-1: Location of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), | , and Staunton |
| River Watersheds and Listed TMDL Segments | |
| Figure 2-1: Flow Percentile and Fecal Coliform Concentrations | |
| Figure 2-2: Flow Percentile and E. coli Concentrations | 2-3 |
| Figure 3-1: Location and Boundary of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo | Creek (UT), |
| and Staunton River Watershed | 3-4 |
| Figure 3-2: Land Use in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), | , and Staunton |
| River Watershed | 3-9 |
| Figure 3-3:USGS flow Stations in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Cr | |
| Staunton River Watershed | 3-11 |
| Figure 3-4: DEQ Water Quality Monitoring Stations | 3-16 |
| Figure 3-5: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and St | aunton River |
| Watershed Bacteria Source Tracking Sampling Stations | 3-23 |
| Figure 3-6: BST Data at Station 4ABNN001.85 | 3-26 |
| Figure 3-7: BST Data at Station 4ACUB010.96 | 3-26 |
| Figure 3-8: BST Data at Station 4AROA059.12 | 3-27 |
| Figure 3-9: BST Data as Station 4AROA067.91 | 3-27 |
| Figure 3-10: BST data at Station 4AROA097.46 | 3-28 |
| Figure 3-11: BST Data at Station 4AROA108.09 | 3-28 |
| Figure 3-12: BST Data at Station 4AROA129.55 | 3-29 |
| Figure 3-13: BST Data at Station 4ATIP002.55 | 3-29 |
| Figure 3-14: Location of Permitted Facilities in the Cub Creek, Turnip C | Creek, Buffalo |
| Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds | 3-32 |

Table of Contents iv

| Figure 3-15: USGS Structures within 200ft of Stream in the Cub Creel | k, Turnip Creek, |
|---|------------------|
| Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River Watersheds | 3-36 |
| Figure 4-1: Watershed Boundary | 4-2 |
| Figure 4-2: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and | Staunton River |
| Subwatershed Delineation | 4-6 |
| Figure 4-3: Livestock Contribution to Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, But | ffalo Creek, and |
| Staunton River | 4-12 |
| Figure 4-4: Daily Mean Flow at USGS Station 02066000 Staunton Riv | ver at Randolph, |
| VA | 4-17 |
| Figure 4-4: Daily Mean Flow at USGS Station 02066000 Staunton Riv | ver at Randolph, |
| VA | 4-17 |
| Figure 4-5: Daily Mean Flow at USGS Station 02959500 (Goose Creek in | |
| VA) | 4-17 |
| Figure 4-6: Location of Rainfall Stations and Rainfall and Proportion | of Rainfall from |
| each Stations | 4-19 |
| Figure 4-7: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Mo | odel Hydrologic |
| Calibration Results | 4-21 |
| Figure 4-8: USGS 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA Mo | odel Hydrologic |
| Calibration Results | 4-22 |
| Figure 4-9: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Mo | odel Hydrologic |
| Calibration Results | 4-24 |
| Figure 4-10: USGS 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA | - HSPF Model |
| Hydrologic Validation Results | 4-24 |
| Figure 4-11: Fecal Coliform Calibration Cub Creek (Reach 30) | 4-30 |
| Figure 4-12: Fecal Coliform Validation Cub Creek (Reach 30) | 4-30 |
| Figure 4-13: Fecal Coliform Calibration Turnip Creek (Reach 36) | 4-31 |
| Figure 4-14: Fecal Coliform Validation Turnip Creek (Reach 36) | 4-31 |
| Figure 4-15: Fecal Coliform Calibration Buffalo Creek (UT) (Reach 4) | 4-32 |
| Figure 4-16: Fecal Coliform Validation Buffalo Creek (UT) (Reach 4) | 4-32 |
| Figure 4-17: Fecal Coliform Calibration Staunton River (Reach 49) | 4-33 |
| Figure 4-18: Fecal Coliform Validation Staunton River (Reach 49) | 4-33 |

Table of Contents v

| Figure 4-19: Fecal Coliform Calibration Staunton River (Reach 41)4-34 |
|---|
| Figure 4-20: Fecal Coliform Validation Staunton River (Reach 41)4-34 |
| Figure 4-21: Fecal Coliform Calibration Staunton River (Reach 6) |
| Figure 4-22: Fecal Coliform Validation Staunton River (Reach 6) |
| Figure 4-23: Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions 4-37 |
| Figure 4-24: Cub Creek E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-25: Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-26: Cub Creek E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-27: Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions 4-41 |
| Figure 4-28: Turnip Creek E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-29: Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-30: Turnip Creek E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-31: Buffalo Creek (UT) Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions4-46 |
| Figure 4-32: Buffalo Creek (UT) E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions 4-46 |
| Figure 4-33: Buffalo Creek (UT) Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions 4-47 |
| Figure 4-34: Buffalo Creek (UT) E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-35: Staunton River Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions 4-49 |
| Figure 4-36: Staunton River E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions |
| Figure 4-37: Staunton River Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions 4-50 |
| Figure 4-38: Staunton River E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions |
| Figure 5-1: Cub Creek Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions and |
| Allocation Scenario 95-14 |
| Figure 5-2: Cub Creek Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 95-15 |
| Figure 5-3: Turnip Creek Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions |
| and Allocation Scenario 95-17 |
| Figure 5-4: Turnip Creek Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 95-17 |
| Figure 5-5: Buffalo Creek Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions |
| and Allocation Scenario 95-19 |
| Figure 5-6: Staunton River Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions |
| and Allocation Scenario 8 |
| Figure 5-7: Staunton River Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 85-22 |

Table of Contents vi

List of Tables

| Table 1-1 Details of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton |
|---|
| River Bacteria Impairments |
| Table 1-2: Details of Additional Impairments in the Staunton River Watershed 1-5 |
| Table 3-1: Inventory of Data and Information Used in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, |
| Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL Development 3-2 |
| Table 3-2: Soil Types and Characteristics in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek |
| and Staunton River Watershed |
| Table 3-3: Descriptions of Hydrologic Soil Groups |
| Table 3-4: NLCD Land Use within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) |
| and Staunton River Watersheds |
| Table 3-5: Descriptions of Land Use Types |
| Table 3-6: USGS Stream Flow Gauging Stations in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo |
| Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed |
| Table 3-7: Water Quality Monitoring Stations within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, |
| Buffalo Creek and Staunton River Watersheds |
| Table 3-8: Summary of DEQ Fecal Coliform Bacteria Sampling Events that Exceeded the |
| Water Quality Standards within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and |
| Staunton River Watersheds |
| Table 3-9: Summary of DEQ E. coli Bacteria Sampling Events that Exceeded the Water |
| Quality Standards within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton |
| River Watersheds3-19 |
| Table 3-10: DEQ BST Stations Located in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek |
| (UT), and Staunton River Watershed |
| Table 3-11: Results of BST Analysis |
| Table 3-12: Active Permitted Discharges in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek |
| (UT), and Staunton River Watershed |
| Table 3-13: Inventory and Characterization of Facilities within the Cub Creek, Turnip |
| Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds |
| Table 3-14: 2000 Census Data Summary for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek |
| and Staunton River Watersheds |

Table of Contents vii

| Table 3-15: Sewage Disposal Distribution within Each County on Public Sewe | ers, Septic |
|--|-------------|
| Systems, and Other Means | 3-35 |
| Table 3-16: Estimates of the Number of Septic Systems and Straight Pipes in | n the Cub |
| Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watershed | 3-37 |
| Table 3-17: Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed | Livestock |
| Inventory | 3-38 |
| Table 3-18: Daily Fecal Coliform Production of Livestock | 3-38 |
| Table 3-19: Daily Schedule for Beef Cattle | |
| Table 3-20: Daily Schedule for Dairy Cows | 3-40 |
| Table 3-21: Transfer of poultry litter within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffa | alo Creek, |
| and Staunton River Watershed. | 3-41 |
| Table 3-22: Biosolids Application (dry ton/year) in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek | k, Buffalo |
| Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed | 3-41 |
| Table 3-23: Best Management Practices (BMPs) Recorded in Halifax County | 3-41 |
| Table 3-24: Wildlife Densities | |
| Table 3-25: Wildlife Inventory | 3-43 |
| Table 3-26: Fecal Coliform Production from Wildlife | 3-43 |
| Table 4-1: Sources for Boundary Conditions | 4-4 |
| Table 4-2: Subwatersheds Delineation | 4-5 |
| Table 4-3: Staunton River Land Use Reclassification | 4-7 |
| Table 4-4: Cub Creek Land Use Reclassification | 4-8 |
| Table 4-5: Turnip Creek Land Use Reclassification | 4-8 |
| Table 4-6: Buffalo Creek (UT) Land Use Reclassification | 4-8 |
| Table 4-7: Failed Septic Systems and Straight Pipes Assumed in Model Develop | ment4-11 |
| Table 4-8: USGS Flow Stations used for Hydrology Calibration and Validation. | 4-16 |
| Table 4-9: Proportion of Rainfall from each Gauging Stations used for H | Hydrology |
| Calibration and Validation | 4-18 |
| Table 4-10: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model C | alibration |
| Results | 4-20 |
| Table 4-11: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model C | alibration |
| Error Statistics | 4-21 |

Table of Contents viii

| Table 4-12: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Simulation Water |
|--|
| Budget |
| Table 4-13: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Validation |
| Results 4-23 |
| Table 4-14: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Validation |
| Error Statistics |
| Table 4-15: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Validation Water |
| Budget |
| Table 4-16: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River HSPF |
| Calibration Parameters (Typical, Possible and Final Values) |
| Table 4-17: Water Quality Station used in the HSPF Fecal Coliform Simulations 4-27 |
| Table 4-18: References to Figures Depicting Water Quality Calibration and Validation4-28 |
| Table 4-19: Observed and Simulated Geometric Mean Fecal Coliform Concentration |
| 2000-2004 |
| Table 4-20: Observed and Simulated Exceedance Rates of the 400 cfu/100ml |
| Instantaneous Fecal Coliform Standard 4-29 |
| Table 4-21: Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source 4-39 |
| Table 4-22: Cub Creek E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source |
| Table 4-23: Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source 4-43 |
| Table 4-24: Turnip Creek E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source |
| Table 4-25: Buffalo Creek (UT) Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source4-48 |
| Table 4-26: Buffalo Creek (UT) E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source 4-48 |
| Table 4-27: Staunton River Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source 4-51 |
| Table 4-28: Staunton River E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source |
| Table 5-1: Cub Creek Wasteload Allocation for E. coli |
| Table 5-2: Turnip Creek Waste load Allocation for E. coli |
| Table 5-3: Staunton River Waste load Allocation for E. coli |
| Table 5-4: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton TMDL Load |
| Allocation Scenarios |
| Table 5-5: Cub Creek Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and Instantaneous |
| Standards for E. coli |

Table of Contents ix

| Table 5-6: Turnip Creek Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and |
|---|
| Instantaneous Standards for E. coli |
| Table 5-7: Buffalo Creek Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and |
| Instantaneous Standards for E. coli |
| Table 5-8: Staunton River Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and |
| Instantaneous Standards for E. coli |
| Table 5-9: Cub Creek Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing |
| Conditions and TMDL Allocation |
| Table 5-10: Cub Creek TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli 5-13 |
| Table 5-11: Turnip Creek Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing |
| Conditions and TMDL Allocation |
| Table 5-12: Turnip Creek TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli 5-16 |
| Table 5-13: Buffalo Creek Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing |
| Conditions and TMDL Allocation |
| Table 5-14: Buffalo Creek TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli 5-19 |
| Table 5-15: Staunton River Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing |
| Conditions and TMDL Allocation |
| Table 6-1: Cub Creek Phase 1 Scenarios |
| Table 6-2: Turnip Creek Phase 1 Scenarios |
| Table 6-3: Buffalo Creek (UT) Phase 1 Scenarios |
| Table 6-4: Staunton River Phase 1 Scenarios |

Table of Contents x

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Background

1.1.1 Regulatory Guidance

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Water Quality Planning and Management Regulations (40 CFR Part 130) require states to develop Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for water bodies that are exceeding water quality standards. TMDLs represent the total pollutant loading that a water body can receive without violating water quality standards. The TMDL process establishes the allowable loadings of pollutants for a water body based on the relationship between pollution sources and in-stream water quality conditions. By following the TMDL process, states can establish water quality based controls to reduce pollution from both point and non-point sources to restore and maintain the quality of their water resources (EPA, 2001).

The state regulatory agency for Virginia is the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). DEQ works in coordination with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), the Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy (DMME), and the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to develop and regulate a more effective TMDL process. DEQ is the lead agency for the development of TMDLs statewide and focuses its efforts on all aspects of reduction and prevention of pollution to state waters. DEQ ensures compliance with the Federal Clean Water Act and the Water Quality Planning Regulations, as well as with the Virginia Water Quality Monitoring, Information, and Restoration Act (WQMIRA, passed by the Virginia General Assembly in 1997), and coordinates public participation throughout the TMDL development process. The role of DCR is to initiate non-point source pollution control programs statewide using federal grant money. DMME focuses its efforts on issuing surface mining permits and National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for industrial and mining operations. Lastly, VDH monitors waters for fecal coliform, classifies waters for shellfish growth and harvesting, and conducts surveys to determine sources of bacterial contamination (DEQ, 2001a).

As required by the Clean Water Act and WQMIRA, DEQ develops and maintains a listing of all impaired waters in the state that details the pollutant(s) causing each impairment and the potential source(s) of each pollutant. This list is referred to as the 303(d) List of Impaired Waters. In addition to 303(d) List development, WQMIRA directs DEQ to develop and implement TMDLs for listed waters (DEQ, 2001a). Once TMDLs have been developed, they are distributed for public comment and then submitted to the EPA for approval.

1.2 Impairment Listing

Segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek and Staunton River were listed as impaired on Virginia's 1998 303(d) Total Maximum Daily Load Priority List and Report (DEQ, 1998) because of violations of the state's water quality standard for fecal coliform bacteria. These segments as well as a segment of Buffalo Creek (UT) were also included on Virginia's 2002 303(d) Report on Impaired Waters and 2004 305(b)/303(d) Water Quality Assessment Integrated Report. The impaired segments are located in the Lower Staunton River Basin in southwestern Virginia (**Figure 1-1**). The watershed is located in the hydrologic units (HUC) 03010101 and 03010102. The impaired watersheds include portions of Campbell, Charlotte, Halifax, Pittsylvania, and Appomattox counties.

The impaired segment of Cub Creek (VAC-L37R-01) extends for 14.21 miles from Big Cub Creek to Terry Creek. Eight out of 21 samples (38%) taken at ACUB010.96 between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 2002 exceeded the fecal coliform bacteria instantaneous criterion of 400 cfu/100mL.

The impaired segment of Turnip Creek (VAC-L36R-01) extends for 2.7 miles from Buck Branch downstream to its mouth at the Staunton River. Eight out of 28 samples (29%) collected at ATIP002.55 between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 2002 exceeded the fecal coliform bacteria instantaneous criterion of 400 cfu/100mL.

The entire length of a Buffalo Creek (UT) (VAC-L40R-05) is impaired from the headwaters to Buffalo Creek. Five out of 10 samples (50%) collected at A4XMC000.54 between January 1, 1998 and December 31, 2002 exceeded the fecal coliform bacteria instantaneous criterion of 400 cfu/100mL.

In addition to the impaired segments on Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), this report also addresses an 80.46 mile segment of the Staunton River (VAC-L19R-01) including the Staunton River mainstem from Leesville Dam downstream to a pipeline crossing approximately 5.4 miles downstream of the Route 360 Bridge. The total length of these five impaired segments is 100.25 miles. **Table 1-1** summarizes the details of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton impaired segments and **Figure 1-1** presents their location.

Table 1-1 Details of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Bacteria Impairments

| Segment ID | Segment Name | Upstream Boundary | Downstream Boundary | Length (Miles) | Initial Listing |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|--------------------|
| VAC- L37R-01 | Cub Creek | Big Cub Creek | Terrys Creek | 14.21 | 2002 |
| VAC- L36R-01 | Turnip Creek | Buck Branch | Mouth at Staunton River | 2.70 | 2002 |
| VAC- L40R-05 | Buffalo Creek (UT) | Headwaters | Buffalo Creek | 2.88 | 2002 |
| VAC- L19R-01 | Staunton River | Leesville Dam | Pipeline Crossing approximately 5.4 miles downstream of the Route 360 Bridge | 80.46 | 1998 |
| VAC- L40R-03 | Staunton River* | Pipeline crossing approximately 5.4 miles downstream of Route 360 bridge | Kerr Reservoir | 4.49 | 1998 |

^{*} Portions of these segments also do not support the Aquatic Life and Fish Consumption Uses; TMDLs for these impairments are being developed separately.

Source: Virginia 2004 Water Quality Assessment 305(b)/303(d) Integrated Report.

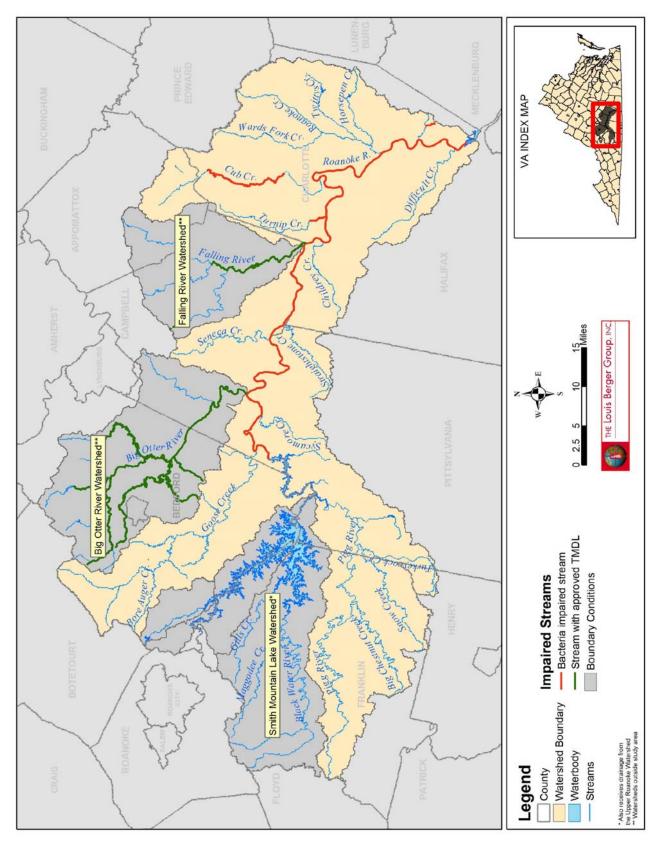


Figure 1-1: Location of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watersheds and **Listed TMDL Segments**

Virginia's 2004 305(b)/303(d) Water Quality Assessment Integrated Report identifies 52 other bacteria impairments in the study watershed in addition to the five impairments addressed in this report. These additional impairments are summarized in **Table 1-2**. Approved TMDLs for Falling River and Big Otter were included in developing the TMDLs presented in this report.

Table 1-2: Details of Additional Impairments in the Staunton River Watershed

| Segment ID | Segment Name | Cause(s) of Impairment (Years Listed) | Length (Miles) | TMDL Status |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| VAC-L40R-05 | Buffalo Creek, UT | Fecal Coliform (2002) | 2.88 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAC-L04R-04 | Ore Branch | Bacteria (1996) | 2.42 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAC-L40R-03 | Staunton River | Fecal Coliform (1998) Fish Tissue – PCBs (1998, 2002) | 4.49 | Scheduled for 2010 |
| VAC-L37R-01 | Cub Creek | Fecal Coliform (2002) | 14.21 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAW-L02R-02 | Wilson Creek | Bacteria (2002, 2004) Fish Tissue - PCBs (2002, 2004) | 1.2 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAC-L36R-01 | Turnip Creek | Bacteria (2002, 2004) Fish Tissue - PCBs (2002, 2004) | 3.35 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAC-L19R-01 | Staunton River | Fish Tissue – PCBs, Fecal Coliform (1998) | 80.46 | Scheduled for 2010 |
| VAW-L04R-02 | Staunton River | Bacteria (1996) General Standard (Benthic 1996) – 1.46 mi Fish Tissue - PCBs (2002) | 2.24 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAW-L04R-01 | Staunton River | Bacteria (1996) General Standard (Benthic 1996) Fish Tissue - PCBs (2002) | 9.87 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAC-L28R-01 | Big Otter Creek | Bacteria (1998) | 13.98 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAW-L08R-01 | Green Creek | Bacteria (1998) Temperature (2002) | 3.93 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAC-L34R-01 | Falling River | Fecal Coliform (1998) | 17.92 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 7/9/2004 |
| VAW-L27R-01 | Big Otter River, Falling Creek | Bacteria (2002 addition) | 11.12 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAW-L26R-03 | Machine Creek | Bacteria (1996) | 11.33 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAW-L26R-01 | Little Otter River | Bacteria (1996) Fish Tissue – PCBs (2002) General Standard (Benthic 2002) | 27.03 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |

| Segment ID | Segment Name | Cause(s) of Impairment (Years Listed) | Length (Miles) | TMDL Status |
|-------------|---|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| VAW-L08R-02 | South Fork of the Blackwater River Drainage | Bacteria (1996) | 6.06 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAW-L08R-03 | North Fork of the Blackwater River Drainage | Bacteria (1996) General Standard (1996) | 12.25 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 3/9/2001 |
| VAW-L08R-04 | Blackwater River Drainage | Bacteria (1996) General Standard (Benthic 1998) | 43.83 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 3/9/2001 |
| VAW-L08R-05 | Little Creek | Bacteria (2002) General Standard (Benthic 2002) | 7.61 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 12/4/2001 |
| VAW-L08R-06 | Teels Creek | Bacteria (2002) General Standard (Benthic 2002) | 4.6 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 12/4/2001 |
| VAW-L09R-01 | Maggodee Creek | Bacteria (1996) General Standard (Benthic 1996) – 7.38 mi | 20.21 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 4/27/2001 |
| VAW-L09R-02 | Mollie Branch | Bacteria (1998) | 2.52 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 4/27/2001 |
| VAW-L11R-01 | Gills Creek | Bacteria (1996) | 22.25 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 5/31/2002 |
| VAW-L25R-01 | Big Otter River, Elk Creek and North Otter Creek | Bacteria (1998) | 37.48 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAW-L23R-01 | Big Otter River, Sheeps Creek | Bacteria (1996) | 17.49 | Bacteria TMDL Approved 2/2/2001 |
| VAW-L14R-02 | Storey Creek | Bacteria (1996) | 11.6 | Scheduled for 2010 |
| VAW-L15R-01 | Big Chestnut Creek | Bacteria (2004) | 12.88 | Scheduled for 2016 |
| VAW-L17R-01 | Snow Creek | Bacteria (2002) | 10.98 | Scheduled for 2010 |
| VAW-L18R-01 | Pigg River | Bacteria (1998) | 28.92 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAW-L20R-01 | Goose Creek | Bacteria (2004) | 6.79 | Scheduled for 2016 |
| VAW-L21R-01 | Goose Creek | Bacteria (2004) | 7.28 | Scheduled for 2016 |
| VAW-L22R-01 | Goose Creek | Bacteria (2002) | 10.04 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAW-L14R-01 | Pigg River | Bacteria (1996) | 35.06 | Scheduled for 2006 |
| VAW-L20R-01 | Old Womans Creek | Bacteria (1998) | 4.86 | Scheduled for 2010 |
| VAW-L07R-01 | Beaverdam Creek | Bacteria (2002) | 5.58 | Scheduled for 2010 |
| VAW-L06R-01 | Back Creek | Bacteria (2004) | 9.92 | Scheduled for 2016 |
| VAC-L31R-01 | Seneca Creek | Fecal Coliform (2004) | 9.1 | Scheduled for 2016 |

| Segment ID | Segment Name | Cause(s) of Impairment (Years Listed) | Length (Miles) | TMDL Status |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| VAC-L39R-01 | Ash Camp Creek | General Standard (Benthic 1998) Fecal Coliform (2004 | 7.46 | Scheduled for 2004 |
| VAC-L39R-03 | Horsepen Creek | Fecal Coliform (2002) | 1.84 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAC-L39R-04 | Wards Fork Creek | Fecal Coliform (2002) | 5.73 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAC-L40R-01 | Berles Creek | Fecal Coliform (2002) | 2.18 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAC-L01R-01 | Staunton River, South Fork | Bacteria (2004) Temperature (2004) | 12.65 | Scheduled for 2016 |
| VAC-L40R-04 | Sandy Creek | Fecal Coliform (2002) | 3.34 | Scheduled for 2014 |
| VAC-L40R-06 | Buffalo Creek | Fecal Coliform (2004) | 2.34 | Scheduled for 2016 |

Source: Virginia 2004 Water Quality Assessment 305(b)/303(d) Integrated Report.

1.3 Applicable Water Quality Standard

Water quality standards consist of designated uses for a water body and water quality criteria necessary to support those designated uses. According to Virginia Water Quality Standards (9 VAC 25-260-5), the term "water quality standards means provisions of state or federal law which consist of a designated use or uses for the waters of the Commonwealth and water quality criteria for such waters based upon such uses. Water quality standards are to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the State Water Control Law (§62.1-44.2 et seq. of the Code of Virginia) and the federal Clean Water Act (33 USC §1251 et seq.)."

1.3.1 Designated Uses

According to Virginia Water Quality Standards (9 VAC 25-260-10):

"all state waters are designated for the following uses: recreational uses (e.g., swimming and boating); the propagation and growth of a balanced indigenous population of aquatic life, including game fish, which might be reasonably expected to inhabit them; wildlife; and the production of edible and marketable natural resources (e.g., fish and shellfish)."

1.3.2 Applicable Water Quality Criteria

Effective January 15, 2003, DEQ specified a new bacteria standard in 9 VAC 25-260-170.A, and revised the disinfection policy in 9 VAC 25-260-170.B. These standards

replaced the existing fecal coliform standard and disinfection policy of 9 VAC 25-260-170. For a non-shellfish supporting waterbody to be in compliance with Virginia bacteria standards for primary contact recreation, the current criteria are as follows:

"Fecal coliform bacteria shall not exceed a geometric mean of 200 fecal coliform bacteria per 100 ml of water for two or more samples taken over a calendar month nor shall more than 10% of the total samples taken during any calendar month exceed 400 fecal coliform bacteria per 100 ml of water. This criterion shall not apply for a sampling station after the [E. coli] bacterial indicators have a minimum of 12 data points or after June 30, 2008, whichever comes first."

"E. coli bacteria shall not exceed a geometric mean of 126 bacteria per 100 ml of water for two or more samples taken during any calendar month nor should it exceed 235 counts per 100 ml of water for a single sample maximum value. No single sample maximum for E. coli shall exceed a 75% upper one-sided confidence limit based on a site-specific log standard deviation. If site data are insufficient to establish a site-specific log standard deviation, then 0.4 shall be used as the log standard deviation in freshwater. Values shown are based on a log standard deviation of 0.4 in freshwater."

These criteria were adopted because there is a stronger correlation between the concentration of *E. coli* and the incidence of gastrointestinal illness than with fecal coliform. *E. coli* are bacteriological organisms that can be found in the intestinal tract of warm-blooded animals. Like fecal coliform bacteria, these organisms indicate the presence of fecal contamination.

For bacteria TMDL development after January 15, 2003, *E. coli* has become the primary applicable water quality target. However, the loading rates for watershed-based modeling are available only in terms of fecal coliform. Therefore, during the transition from fecal coliform to *E. coli* criteria, DCR, DEQ and EPA have agreed to apply a translator to instream fecal coliform data to determine whether reductions applied to the fecal coliform load would result in meeting in-stream *E. coli* criteria. The fecal coliform model and instream translator are used to calculate *E. coli* TMDLs. The following regression based in-

stream translator is used to calculate *E. coli* concentrations from fecal coliform concentrations:

E. coli conc.
$$(cfu/100 \ ml) = 2^{-0.0172} \ x \ [fecal \ coliform \ conc. \ (cfu/100 ml)]^{0.91905}$$

For Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River impaired segments, each TMDL is required to meet both the geometric mean and instantaneous criteria. The modeled daily fecal coliform concentrations are converted to daily *E. coli* concentrations using the in-stream translator. The TMDL development process also must account for seasonal and annual variations in precipitation, flow, land use, and pollutant contributions. Such an approach ensures that TMDLs, when implemented, do not result in violations under a wide variety of scenarios that affect fecal coliform loading.



2.0 TMDL Endpoint Identification

2.1 Selection of TMDL Endpoint and Water Quality Targets

Four segments on Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River, located within Campbell, Charlotte, Halifax, and Appomattox counties in south-central Virginia, were initially placed on the 1996 303(d) list for violations of the fecal coliform standards for primary contact recreation. These five segments were also included on the 1998, 2002 and 2004 303(d) lists. The impaired segments comprise approximately 100.25 river miles.

One of the first steps in TMDL development is determining the numeric endpoints, or water quality targets, for each impaired segment. Water quality targets compare the current stream conditions to the expected restored stream conditions after TMDL load reductions are implemented. Numeric endpoints for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDLs are established in Virginia Water Quality Standards (9 VAC 25-260). These standards state that all waters in Virginia should be free from any substances that can cause the water to violate the state numeric standards, interfere with its designated uses, or adversely affect human health and aquatic life. Therefore, the current water quality target for these four impairments, as stated in 9 VAC 25-260-170, is an *E. coli* geometric mean no greater than 126 colony-forming units (cfu) per 100 ml for two or more water quality samples taken during any calendar month, and a single sample maximum of 235 cfu per 100 ml at all times.

2.2 Critical Condition

The critical condition is considered the "worst case scenario" of environmental conditions in Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River. If the TMDL were developed such that the water quality targets are met under the critical condition, then the targets would also be met under all other conditions.

EPA regulations, 40 CFR 130.7 (c)(1), require TMDLs to take into account critical conditions for stream flow, loading, and water quality parameters. The intent of this requirement is to ensure that the water quality of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River is protected during times when it is most vulnerable.

Critical conditions are important because they describe the combination of factors to cause a violation of water quality standards and will help in identifying the actions that may have to be undertaken to meet water quality standards.

Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River flow through a predominantly rural setting, with forested and agricultural lands comprising the dominant land uses in the basin. Potential sources of fecal coliform include run-off from livestock grazing, manure applications, point source dischargers, and residential waste.

Fecal coliform loadings result from sources that can contribute during wet weather and dry weather. The critical conditions were determined from the available in-stream water quality data, the bacteria source tracking (BST) data collected by DEQ, and flow data obtained from USGS gauging stations located on each impaired segment.

Figure 2-1 depicts fecal coliform concentrations with the corresponding stream flow distribution at each of the impaired segments. **Figure 2-1** includes data from five water quality stations on the impaired segment of the Staunton River (4AROA059.12, 4AROA067.91, 4AROA097.46, 4AROA108.09, and 4AROA129.55), one station on Turnip Creek (4ATIP002.55), and one station on Cub Creek (4ACUB010.96). Fecal coliform data from the unique station on Buffalo Creek (4ABNN001.85) is not included in **Figure 2-1** since there no flow data associated with the fecal coliform observations were available. The data presented were collected from 1990 to 2003.

Plotting bacteria water-quality data along with available stream flow data (**Figure 2-1**) revealed that the largest violations were occurring predominantly during high flow conditions. This observation applies for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, and Staunton River.

The depiction of E-coli concentrations versus flows confirms this observation where most of the exceedances occur during high flow and moderate flow conditions (**Figure 2-2**). However, most of the E-coli exceedances in Buffalo Creek (Station 4ABNN001.85), and a few exceedances in Turnip Creek (4ATIP002.55) and the upstream station of the Staunton River (Station 4AROA129.55) occurred during dry weather conditions.

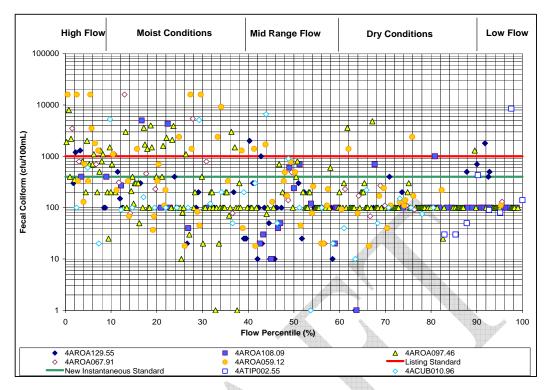


Figure 2-1: Flow Percentile and Fecal Coliform Concentrations

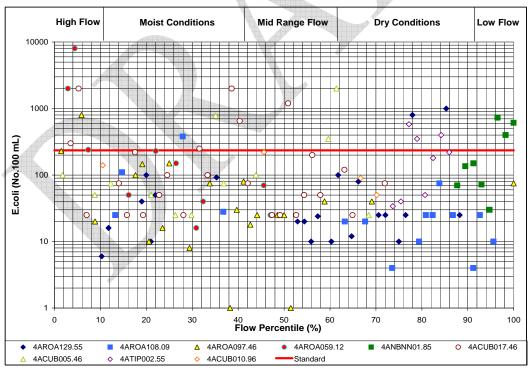


Figure 2-2: Flow Percentile and E. coli Concentrations

Consequently, high- and low-flow periods were considered in the critical condition because many of the observed violations occurred under these conditions. Violations

under high-flow conditions would occur from indirect sources of bacteria, and would most likely exceed the instantaneous standard. Bacteria loads under low-flow conditions would likely occur from direct sources of bacteria, and would most likely violate the geometric mean standard.

This TMDL is required to meet both the geometric mean and instantaneous bacteria standards. Therefore, it is necessary for the critical condition to consider both wet weather, high flow conditions and dry weather, low flow conditions in order to comply with both the instantaneous and geometric mean bacteria standards.

2.3 Consideration of Seasonal Variations

Seasonal variations involve changes in stream flow and water quality because of hydrologic and climatological patterns. Seasonal variations were explicitly included in the modeling approach for this TMDL. The continuous simulation model developed for this TMDL explicitly incorporates the seasonal variations of rainfall, runoff and fecal coliform wash-off by using an hourly time-step. In addition, fecal coliform accumulation rates for each land use were developed on a monthly basis. This allowed the consideration of temporal variability in fecal coliform loading within the watershed.

3.0 Watershed Description and Source Assessment

In this section, the types of data available and information collected for the development of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDLs are presented. This information was used to characterize each stream and its watershed and to inventory and characterize the potential point and non-point sources of fecal coliform in the watershed.

3.1 Data and Information Inventory

A wide range of data and information were used in the development of this TMDL. Categories of data that were used include the following:

- (1) Physiographic data that describe physical conditions (i.e., topography, soils, and land use) within the watershed
- (2) Hydrographic data that describe physical conditions within the stream, such as the stream reach network and connectivity, and the stream channel depth, width, slope, and elevation
- (3) Data related to uses of the watershed and other activities in the basin that can be used in the identification of potential fecal coliform sources
- (4) Environmental monitoring data that describe stream flow and water quality conditions in the stream

Table 3-1 shows the various data types and the data sources used in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDLs.

Table 3-1: Inventory of Data and Information Used in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL Development

| Data Category | Description | Potential Source(s) | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Watershed physiographic | Watershed boundary | USGS, DEQ | | |
| data | Land use/land cover | NLCD | | |
| | Soil data (SSURGO, STATSGO) | NRCS, BASINS | | |
| | Topographic data (USGS-30 meter DEM, USGS Quads) | USGS, DCR | | |
| Hydrographic data | Stream network and reaches (RF3) | BASINS, NHD, | | |
| | Stream morphology | Field surveys | | |
| Weather data | Hourly meteorological conditions | NCDC, Earth Info | | |
| Watershed activities/ uses data and information related to fecal coliform | Information, data, reports, and maps that can be used to support fecal coliform source identification and loading | State, county, and city governments, local groups and stakeholders | | |
| production | Livestock inventory, grazing, stream access, and manure management | DCR, local SWCDs, NRCS | | |
| | Wildlife inventory | DGIF | | |
| | Septic systems inventory and failure rates | Local Departments of Health, Utilities, U.S. Census Bureau | | |
| | Straight pipes | DEQ | | |
| | Best management practices (BMPs) | DCR, NRCS, local SWCDs | | |
| Point sources and direct discharge data and information | Permitted facilities locations and discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) | EPA Permit Compliance System (PCS), VPDES, DEQ | | |
| Environmental monitoring | Ambient in-stream monitoring data | DEQ | | |
| data | Stream flow data | USGS, DEQ | | |

Notes

DCR: Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation

DEQ: Virginia Department of Environmental Quality

DGIF: Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries

EPA: Environmental Protection Agency NCDC: National Climatic Data Center NHD: National Hydrography Dataset

NLCD: National Land Coverage Data

NRCS: Natural Resources Conservation Service SWCD: Soil and Water Conservation District

USGS: U.S. Geological Survey

VPDES: Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

3.2 Watershed Description and Identification

3.2.1 Watershed Boundaries

The impaired segment of the Staunton River begins in Campbell County and flows through the borders of Campbell and Pittsylvania Counties into the borders of Halifax and Charlotte Counties. Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, and Buffalo Creek (UT) are tributaries to the Staunton River and are located in Charlotte County. All four streams are located in the Staunton River Basin (USGS Cataloging Unit 03010101 and 03010102). The watershed that encompasses the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River bacteria impairments is approximately 1,477,287 acres or 2,308 square miles. The watershed drains portions of Bedford, Franklin, Henry, Campbell, Pittsylvania, Appomattox, Charlotte, and Halifax counties.

Bacteria TMDLs have already been approved for six impaired streams in the watershed: Machine Creek, Elk Creek, Sheep Creek, Little Otter River, Big Otter River and Falling River. The first five impairments all flow into Big Otter River, which then flows into the Staunton River just upstream of the Campbell County/Pittsylvania County line. The last impairment flows through Falling River into the Staunton River at the border of Campbell, Charlotte, and Halifax Counties. The TMDL developed for this study will include the results of the bacteria TMDLs developed for the Big Otter River and the Falling River watersheds.

Approximately 24 percent of the drainage basin is located in the Bedford County. A small portion of the watershed is located in Appomattox and Henry Counties (4.5 and 0.5 percents respectively). The remainder of the watershed is divided among Campbell, Charlotte, Franklin, Pittsylvania, and Halifax Counties (19, 18, 12, 11, and 11 percent, respectively). The watershed makes up 100 percent of the land area in the Bedford City, 89 percent of Charlotte County, 86 percent of Campbell County, 72 percent of Bedford County, 37 percent of Franklin County, 30 percent each of Halifax and Appomattox Counties, 27 percent of Pittsylvania County, and three percent of Henry County. Interstates 81 and 581 are located to the west of the watershed. U.S. highways 29, 220, and 501 run generally from North to South through the watershed and U.S. highways 460 and 221 run through the North-West section of the watershed. **Figure 3-1** is a map showing the location, roads, and boundary of the watershed.

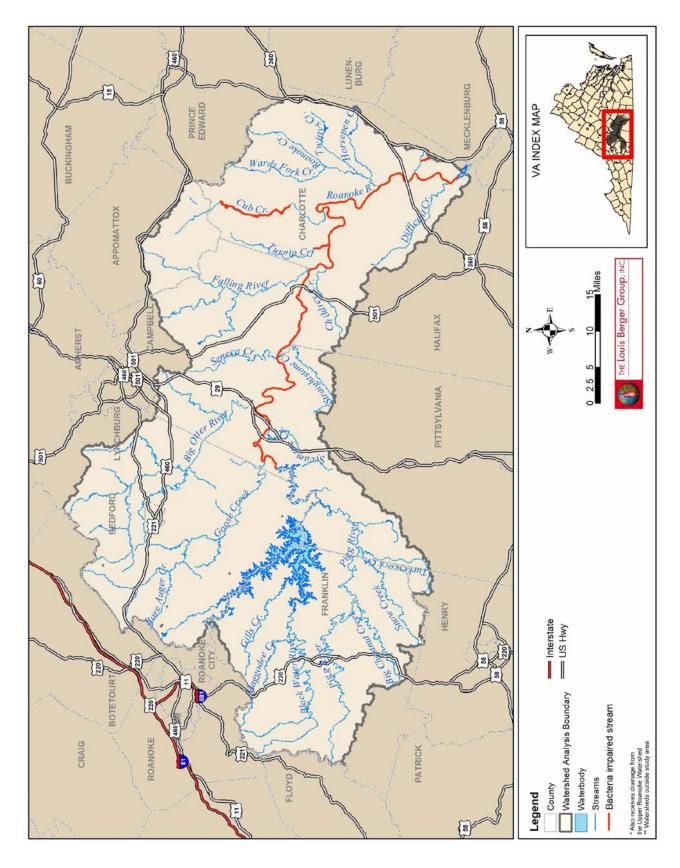


Figure 3-1: Location and Boundary of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed

3.2.2 Topography

A digital elevation model (DEM) based on USGS National Elevation Dataset (NED) was used to characterize topography in the watershed. NED data were obtained from The National Map Seamless Data Distribution System maintained by the USGS Eros Data Center. Elevation in the watershed ranges from 86 to 1,289 meters (282 to 4,229 feet) above mean sea level.

3.2.3 Soils

The Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed soil characterization was based on STASGO data obtained from BASINS. There are thirteen general soil associations located in the watershed (see **Table 3-2**). The four dominant soil types in the watershed are the Cecil-Madison (VA019), Hayesville-Parker Peeks (VA007), Georgeville-Nason-Lignum (VA045), Cullen-Wilkes-Iredell (VA031) and Nason-Manteo-Goldston (VA014). The distribution of soils in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed is presented in **Table 3-2**.

Table 3-2: Soil Types and Characteristics in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek and Staunton River Watershed

| ap Unit ID | Soil Association | Dominating Hydrologic Soil Group | Percent Area |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------|
| VA005 | Wallen-Dekalb-Drypond | B/C | 0.17% |
| VA007 | Hayesville-Parker-Peaks | В | 9.62% |
| VA014 | Nason-Manteo-Goldston | C | 6.03% |
| VA016 | Shottower-Laidig_Weikert | B/C | 0.04% |
| VA017 | Groseclose-Litz-Shottower | C | 0.66% |
| VA019 | Cecil-Madison | В | 56.78% |
| VA020 | Rubble Land-Porters-Hayesville | A/B | 0.29% |
| VA029 | Iredell-Poindexter-Pacolet | B/C/D | 2.64% |
| VA030 | Appling-Wedowee-Louisburg | В | 3.95% |
| VA031 | Cullen-Wilkes-Iredell | С | 6.51% |
| VA032 | Chewacla-Congaree-Wehadkee | B/C/D | 1.21% |
| VA042 | Mayodan-Creedmoor-Pinkston | B/C | 3.07% |
| VA045 | Georgeville-Nason-Lignum | В | 9.04% |
| | | Total | 100% |
| Source: STASG | O | | |

Watershed Description and Source Assessment

The hydrologic soil group linked with each soil association is also presented in Table 3-2. The hydrologic soil groups represent different levels of infiltration capacity of the soils. Hydrologic soil group "A" designates soils that are well to excessively well drained, whereas hydrologic soil group "D" designates soils that are poorly drained. This means that soils in hydrologic group "A" allow a larger portion of the rainfall to infiltrate and become part of the ground water system. On the other hand, compared to the soils in hydrologic group "A", soils in hydrologic group "D" allow a smaller portion of the rainfall to infiltrate and become part of the ground water. Consequently, more rainfall becomes part of the surface water runoff. Descriptions of the hydrologic soil groups are presented in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-3: Descriptions of Hydrologic Soil Groups

| Hydrologic Soil Group | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| A | High infiltration rates. Soils are deep, well drained to excessively drained sand and gravels. |
| В | Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well-drained soils with moderately coarse textures. |
| С | Moderate to slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water or soils with moderately fine or fine textures. |
| D | Very slow infiltration rates. Soils are clayey, have high water table, or shallow to an impervious cover |

3.2.4 Land Use

Land use characterization was based on National Land Cover Data (NLCD) developed by USGS. Land use was calculated for the study area and does not include the Big Otter, Falling River, or Smith Mountain Lake drainage areas. The distribution of land uses in Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed, by land area and percentage, is presented in **Table 3-4**. Dominant land uses in the watershed are forested land (70%) and agricultural land (24%), which account for a combined 94% of the total land area in the watershed. Brief descriptions of land use classifications are presented in **Table 3-5**.

Table 3-4: NLCD Land Use within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds

| Land Use Category | NLCD Land Use Type | Ac | res | Percent of Watershed's Land Area | |
|----------------------|---|---|----------------|--|------|
| | Open Water | 8,814 | | 0.8% | |
| Water/ Wetlands | Woody Wetlands | Type Acres Water Land deds 21,709 32,710 2.0% dest 2,187 0.2% dential 7,633 0.7% dential 11 9,553 0.0% ransportation 1,910 0.2% 231,605 261,726 21.5% 30,120 28% 44.4% est 479,253 44.4% est 110,133 754,889 10.2% t 165,504 15.4% Gravel Pits 743 0.1% 18,758 19,649 1.7% Grasses 149 0.0% 1,078,527 100 | 3% | | |
| Wettands | Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands | | | | |
| | Low Intensity Residential | 7,633 | | 0.7% | |
| Urban | High Intensity Residential | 11 | 9,553 | 0.0% | 1% |
| | Commercial/Industrial/Transportation | 1,910 | | 0.2% | |
| A ami aviltuma | Pasture/Hay | 231,605 | 261 726 | 21.5% | 240/ |
| Agriculture | Row Crops | Copen Water 8,814 0.8% | 24% | | |
| | Deciduous Forest | 479,253 | | 44.4% | |
| Forest | Evergreen Forest | 110,133 | 754,889 | Waters Land | 70% |
| | Mixed Forest | 165,504 | | 15.4% | |
| | Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits | 743 | | 0.1% | |
| Other | Transitional | 18,758 | 19,649 | 1.7% | 2% |
| | Urban/Recreational Grasses | 149 | | 0.0% | |
| | Total | 1,07 | 1,078,527 100% | |)% |
| | Source: Multi-Resolution Land Character | istics Cons | ortium (NL | CD) | |

Table 3-5: Descriptions of Land Use Types

| Land Use Type | Description |
|--|---|
| Open Water | Areas of open water, generally with less than 25 percent or greater cover of water. |
| Woody Wetlands | Areas where forest or shrubland vegetation accounts for 25-100 percent of the cover and the soil or substrate is periodically saturated with or covered with water. |
| Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands | Areas where perennial herbaceous vegetation accounts for 75-100 percent of the cover and the soil or substrate is periodically saturated with or covered with water. |
| Low Intensity Residential | Includes areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation. Constructed materials account for 30-80 percent of the cover. Vegetation may account for 20 to 70 percent of the cover. These areas most commonly include single-family housing units. Population densities will be lower than in high intensity residential areas. |
| High Intensity Residential | Includes heavily built up urban centers where people reside in high numbers. Examples include apartment complexes and row houses. Vegetation accounts for less than 20 percent of the cover. Constructed materials account for 80-100 percent of the cover. |
| Commercial/ Industrial/ Transportation | Includes infrastructure (e.g. roads, railroads, etc.) and all highways and all developed areas not classified as High Intensity Residential. |
| Pasture/Hay | Areas of grasses, legumes, or grass-legume mixtures planted for livestock grazing or the production of seed or hay crops. |
| Row Crop | Areas used for the production of crops, such as corn, soybeans, vegetables, tobacco, and cotton. |
| Deciduous Forest | Areas dominated by trees where 75 percent or more of the tree species shed foliage simultaneously in response to seasonal change. |
| Evergreen Forest | Areas characterized by trees where 75 percent or more of the tree species maintain their leaves all year. Canopy is never without green foliage. |
| Mixed Forest | Areas dominated by trees where neither deciduous nor evergreen species represent more than 75 percent of the cover present. |
| Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits | Areas of extractive mining activities with significant surface expression. |
| Transitional | Areas of sparse vegetative cover (less than 25 percent that are dynamically changing from one land cover to another, often because of land use activities. Examples include forest clearcuts, a transition phase between forest and agricultural land, the temporary clearing of vegetation, and changes due to natural causes (e.g. fire, flood, etc.) |
| Urban/Recreational Grasses | Vegetation (primarily grasses) planted in developed settings for recreation, erosion control, or aesthetic purposes. Examples include parks, lawns, golf courses, airport grasses, and industrial site grasses. |

Source: Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics Consortium NLCD

Figure 3-2 depicts the land use distribution within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. The watershed is predominantly forested with agricultural lands distributed throughout the watershed. The majority of the urban and residential areas are located near the cities of Bedford, Altavista, and Rocky Mount.

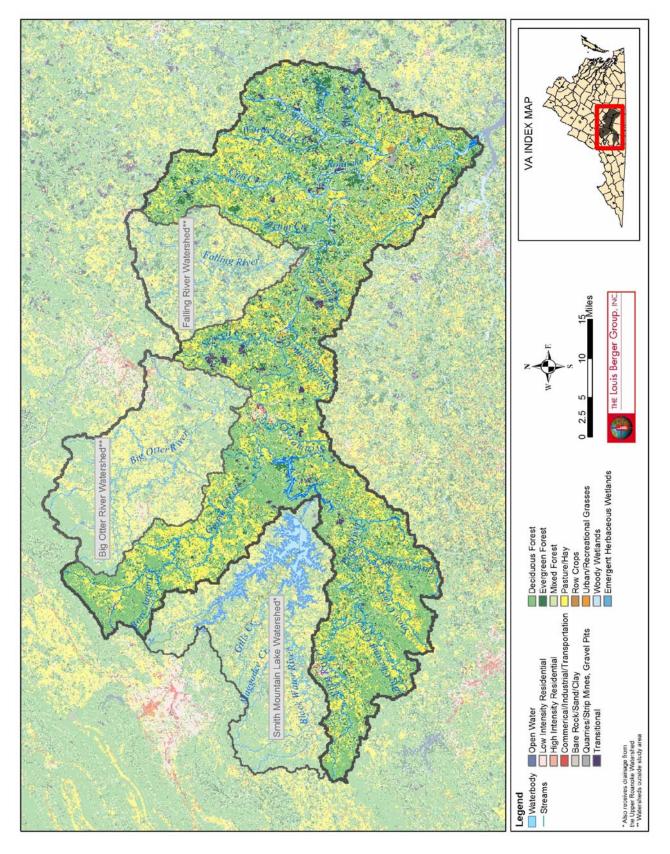


Figure 3-2: Land Use in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed

3.3 Stream Flow Data

Stream flow data for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed was retrieved from six U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) stream flow gauging stations and is summarized in **Table 3-6**. The location of these flow gauging stations is presented in **Figure 3-3**. Flow data from Smith Mountain Lake was acquired from the Altavista hydroelectric power plant. The location of this facility is shown in **Figure 3-14**. Stream flow data obtained from these sources were used in the set-up, hydrological calibration, and validation of the model.

Table 3-6: USGS Stream Flow Gauging Stations in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watersheds

| Station ID | Station Name | Area (mi²) | Begin Date | End Date | No. of Records |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 02058400 | Pigg River near Sandy Level, VA | 350 | 06/01/1963 | 04/30/2005 | 15,303 |
| 02059500 | Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA | 188 | 10/01/1930 | 04/30/2005 | 27,241 |
| 02060500 | Staunton River at Altavista, VA | 1,789 | 10/01/1930 | 04/30/2005 | 27,241 |
| 02061500 | Big Otter River near Evington, VA | 320 | 04/01/1937 | 04/30/2005 | 24,866 |
| 02062500 | Staunton River at Brookneal, VA | 2,415 | 10/01/1923 | 04/30/2005 | 29,798 |
| 02064000 | Falling River near Naruna, VA | 173 | 10/01/1929 | 04/30/2005 | 25,049 |
| 02065500 | Cub Creek at Phenix, VA | 98 | 10/01/1946 | 04/30/2005 | 21,394 |
| 02066000 | Staunton River at Randolph, VA | 2,977 | 10/01/1901 | 04/30/2005 | 22,492 |

Source: USGS Daily Stream flow for the Nation

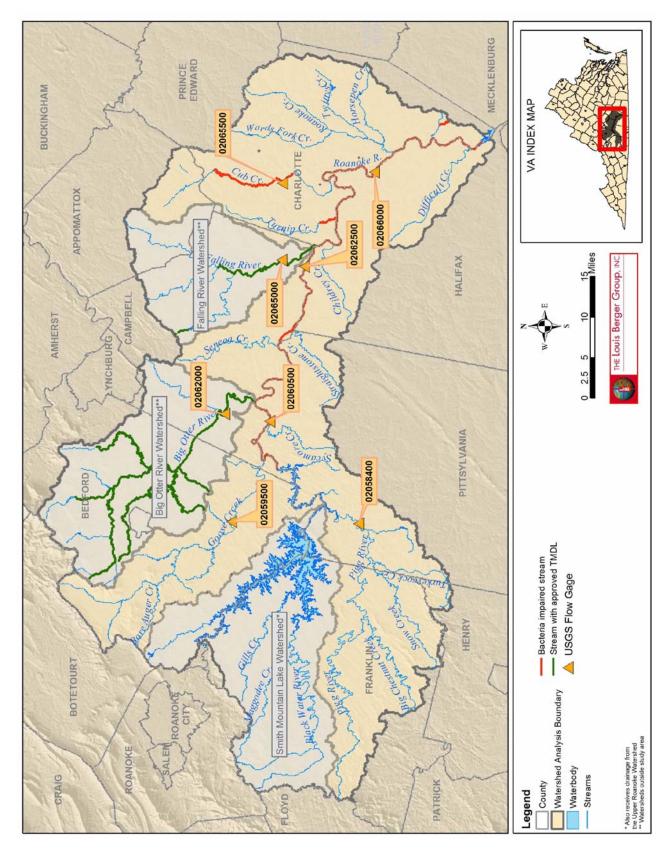


Figure 3-3:USGS flow Stations in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed

3.4 In-Stream Water Quality Conditions

Water quality data for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed was obtained from DEQ, which conducted sampling at 111 water quality monitoring stations located within the study area. Locations of these stations are summarized in **Table 3-7**. **Figure 3-4** depicts the locations of these monitoring stations.

Table 3-7: Water Quality Monitoring Stations within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek and Staunton River Watersheds

| No. | Station ID | Station Description | Stream Name | County |
|------|-------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 4AACC001.15 | Ash Camp Cr 1.15 mi above Staunton Creek | Ash Camp Creek | Charlotte |
| 2 | 4AACC001.75 | 0.85 miles downstream of Rt 654 bridge | Ash Camp Creek | Charlotte |
| 3 | 4AACC002.60 | Route 654 Bridge | Ash Camp Creek | Charlotte |
| 4 | 4AACC004.87 | Ash Camp Cr @Private Rd | Ash Camp Creek | Charlotte |
| 5 | 4AATD003.36 | Armistead Br E of Rt 627 | Armistead Branch | Halifax |
| 6 | 4ABCD001.70 | Buckskin Cr @ Route 624 | Buckskin Creek | Halifax |
| 7 | 4ABES001.21 | Berles Cr. @ Route 631, DSS Vaughan Farm | Berles Creek | Charlotte |
| 8 | 4ABHA002.47 | RTE 639 (Rockbarn Road) | Buffalo Creek | Halifax |
| 9 | 4ABNN001.85 | Buffalo Creek at Route 608, near Red Oak, Va. | Buffalo Creek | Charlotte |
| 10 | 4ABUB000.06 | Big Cub Creek @ Route 701 | Big Cub Creek | Charlotte |
| 11 | 4ABUB006.50 | Route 675 | Route 675 Big Cub Creek | |
| 12 | 4ABWC001.00 | Route 600 | oute 600 Black Walnut | |
| 13 | 4ACAR001.70 | Cargills Creek Rd Cargills Creek | | Charlotte |
| 14 | 4ACBA000.22 | Route 626 Catawba Creek | | Halifax |
| 15 | 4ACNT001.32 | RT. 715 Bridge | Chestnut Creek | Franklin |
| 16 | 4ACNT012.10 | McNeil Mill Rd. (Route 718) | Chestnut Creek | Franklin |
| 17 🗸 | 4ACOR000.21 | Below Burlington - Brookneal Outfall | Corporation Branch | Campbell |
| 18 | 4ACRE002.52 | Route 632 Bridge | Childry Creek | Halifax |
| 19 | 4ACTO001.01 | Off Route. 761 near Canton Creek Church | Canton Creek | Franklin |
| 20 | 4ACUB002.21 | Route 649 (Coles Ferry Road) | Cub Creek | Charlotte |
| 21 | 4ACUB005.46 | Route 619 (Cub Creek Church Rd) | Cub Creek | Charlotte |
| 22 | 4ACUB010.96 | Cub Creek near Rt.40 gauging station | Cub Creek | Charlotte |
| 23 | 4ACUB017.46 | Red House Road | Cub Creek | Charlotte |
| 24 | 4ADFF002.02 | Route 716 Bridge | Difficult Creek | Halifax |
| 25 | 4ADFF004.90 | Difficult Cr. @ Route 720, DSS Brian | Difficult Creek | Halifax |
| 26 | 4ADFF009.01 | Difficult Cr. @ Route 360, USS Brian | Difficult Creek | Halifax |
| 27 | 4ADOE002.47 | Route 720 Bridge | Doe Run | Franklin |
| 28 | 4AEIS002.07 | Down from Cook Lane, South of Route 784 | Ellis Creek | Halifax |
| 29 | 4AFRY006.08 | Route 40 Bridge | Fryingpan Creek | Pittsylvania |

| No. | Station ID | Station Description | Stream Name | County | |
|-----|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| 30 | 4AFRZ000.20 | Business Route 29, Altavista | Fraziers Creek | Campbell | |
| 31 | 4AGSE000.20 | Route 630 Bridge at Leesville | Goose Creek | Campbell | |
| 32 | 4AGSE013.78 | At gage near Huddleston | Goose Creek | Bedford | |
| 33 | 4AGSE022.55 | Route 24 Bridge at gage | Goose Creek | Bedford | |
| 34 | 4AGSE025.64 | Route 747 Bridge at Joppa Mill | Goose Creek | Bedford | |
| 35 | 4AGSE037.78 | Station #22 Route 755 Bridge | Goose Creek (Upper) | Bedford | |
| 36 | 4AGSF002.16 | Route 607 Bridge below Fuel Storage, Montvale | Goose Creek South Fork | Bedford | |
| 37 | 4AHEN002.16 | Route 637 Bridge | Horsepen Creek | Charlotte | |
| 38 | 4AHEN004.74 | Above Route 612 | Horsepen Creek | Charlotte | |
| 39 | 4AHPN001.62 | Route 785 Bridge | Harpen Creek | Pittsylvania | |
| 40 | 4AHTA000.77 | Route 617 | Hunting Creek | Halifax | |
| 41 | 4AHTA003.26 | Station 1- Conner Lake (portion of Hunting Creek) | Hunting Creek | Halifax | |
| 42 | 4ALHT000.70 | Route 668 (Level Run Road) | Little Straig | Pittsylvania | |
| 43 | 4ALNF002.18 | Below Franklin County Landfill | North Fork Little Chestnut Creek | Franklin | |
| 44 | 4ALNF002.57 | Above Franklin County Landfill North Fork Little Chestnut Creek | | Franklin | |
| 45 | 4ALNT001.00 | Off of Route 810 near Sydnorsville Little Chestnut Creek | | Franklin | |
| 46 | 4ALOU001.16 | Route 619 (Aspen Wall Road) | Louse Creek | Charlotte | |
| 47 | 4ALRO003.34 | Route 47 Bridge | Little Roanoke Creek | Charlotte | |
| 48 | 4ALRO006.42 | Route 40 Bridge | Little Roanoke Creek | Charlotte | |
| 49 | 4ALUB000.12 | Route 691 (Tower Rd/Thortons Mill Rd) | Little Cub Creek | Charlotte | |
| 50 | 4AMFK000.52 | East of US Route 220 and Route 618, Franklin | Muddy Fork | Franklin | |
| 51 | 4AOWC002.35 | Paisley Rd. (Route 756) | Old Womans Creek | Pittsylvania | |
| 52 | 4AOWC004.37 | Below Route 940 Near Owens Mill Hunt Club | Old Womans Creek | Pittsylvania | |
| 53 | 4AOWC005.36 | STA #17 Route 760 Bridge | Old Womans Creek | Pittsylvania | |
| 54 | 4APAA000.24 | LaPrade farm below Route 629 | Poplar Branch | Franklin | |
| 55 | 4APGG003.29 | Route 605 Bridge | Pigg River | Pittsylvania | |
| 56 | 4APGG008.42 | Route 40 Bridge, near gauging station | Pigg River | Pittsylvania | |
| 57 | 4APGG008.87 | Off Route 40 at USGS gage | Pigg River | Pittsylvania | |
| 58 | 4APGG016.06 | Route 626 Bridge | Pigg River | Pittsylvania | |
| 59 | 4APGG030.62 | Route 646 Bridge | Pigg River | Franklin | |
| 60 | 4APGG052.73 | Route 713 Bridge Upstream Rocky Mountain STP | Pigg River | Franklin | |
| 61 | 4APGG055.72 | Route 220 Bypass Below Rocky Mountain STP | Pigg River | Franklin | |
| 62 | 4APGG057.85 | Route 220 Bridge above Rocky Mountain STP | Pigg River | Franklin | |
| 63 | 4APGG068.49 | Route 756 Bridge | Pigg River | Franklin | |

| No. | Station ID | Station Description | Stream Name | County |
|-----|-------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| 64 | 4APGG074.87 | Station #18 Route 908 Ford | Pigg River | Franklin |
| 65 | 4AROA048.32 | John H. Kerr Reservoir, approx. 1/4 mile Above Staunton River | Staunton River | Charlotte |
| 66 | 4AROA059.12 | Route 360 Bridge, East of Clover | Staunton River | Charlotte |
| 67 | 4AROA067.91 | Route 746 Bridge (Watkins Bridge) | Staunton River | Halifax |
| 68 | 4AROA090.50 | Route 620 South of Brookneal | Staunton River | Halifax |
| 69 | 4AROA097.07 | Route 501 at Brookneal | Staunton River | Campbell |
| 70 | 4AROA097.46 | Staunton River at Brookneal Gage, Route 50 | Staunton River | Campbell |
| 71 | 4AROA107.84 | Above Brookneal, Route 761 Bridge | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 72 | 4AROA108.09 | Route 761 Bridge, Main Channel of Staunton River | Staunton River | Campbell |
| 73 | 4AROA124.59 | Route 640 Bridge | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 74 | 4AROA128.98 | Route 668 Bridge at Altavista | Staunton River | Campbell |
| 75 | 4AROA129.55 | Route 29 Bridge at gage | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 76 | 4AROA131.55 | Route 29 Bridge Bypass, Altavista | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 77 | 4AROA134.35 | South of Route 43 and above Altavista | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 78 | 4AROA140.66 | Leesville Lake #1A-Top #1B-Middle #1C-Bottom | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 79 | 4AROA145.34 | Leesville Lake #2A | Staunton River | Bedford |
| 80 | 4AROA153.59 | Leesville Lake #3A | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| 81 | 4AROC001.00 | Roanoke Cr. @ Roanoke Station Rd. Roanoke Creek | | Charlotte |
| 82 | 4AROC005.35 | Roanoke Creek at Roanoke Station Road | Roanoke Creek | Charlotte |
| 83 | 4ASCE000.26 | At the Confluence With Twittys Creek | Sycamore Creek | Pittsylvania |
| 84 | 4ASDA000.67 | Davis Mill Bridge | Story Creek | Franklin |
| 85 | 4ASDA007.24 | Route 40 Bridge near Ferrum | Story Creek | Franklin |
| 86 | 4ASDA009.77 | Off Route 864 Below Ferrum STP Outfall | Story Creek | Franklin |
| 87 | 4ASDA009.79 | Route 623 Bridge above Ferrum STP Outfall | Story Creek | Franklin |
| 88 | 4ASDA010.16 | Route 40 Bridge at Ferrum below FJ College | Story Creek | Franklin |
| 89 | 4ASEN000.40 | Route 704 Bridge above Long Island | Seneca Creek | Campbell |
| 90 | 4ASLA001.52 | Sandy Creek @ Route 608 | Sandy Creek | Charlotte |
| 91 | 4ASLA002.69 | Sandy Cr. @ Route 607 | Sandy Creek | Charlotte |
| 92 | 4ASNW000.60 | Kirby Ford Bridge | Snow Creek | Pittsylvania |
| 93 | 4ASNW010.08 | Route 651 | Snow Creek | Franklin |
| 94 | 4ASRN005.14 | Keysville Reservoir (Lake) | Spring Creek | Charlotte |
| 95 | 4ASSC002.98 | Route 761 (Straightstone Road) | Straightstone | Pittsylvania |
| 96 | 4ATCC003.71 | Danville Turnpike near Sago (Route 969) | Turkeycock Cr | Pittsylvania |
| 97 | 4ATIP002.55 | Turnip Creek, Route 619 Bridge | Turnip Creek | Charlotte |
| 98 | 4ATIP008.76 | Route 40 | Turnip Creek | Charlotte |
| 99 | 4ATIP013.21 | Route 756 (Wren Road) | Turnip Creek | Charlotte |
| 100 | 4ATMA001.46 | Route 644 Bridge | Tomahawk Cree | Pittsylvania |
| 101 | 4ATMA004.60 | Burton Lake (at Dam) | Tomahawk Cree | Pittsylvania |
| 102 | 4ATWT000.32 | Twittys Creek at Sylvan Hill Road | Twittys Creek | Charlotte |

| No. | Station ID | Station Description | Stream Name | County |
|-----|-------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| 103 | 4ATWT006.40 | Station 1 - Route 47 Bridge | Charlotte | |
| 104 | 4ATWT009.63 | SCS Roanoke Creek Watershed Dam #72A | Twittys Creek | Charlotte |
| 105 | 4ATYS001.25 | Terrys Creek @ Stockdale Rd | Terrys Creek | Charlotte |
| 106 | 4AWFC002.12 | Wards Fork Creek, Route 645 Bridge Wards Fork Creek | | Charlotte |
| 107 | 4AWLF000.09 | Route 691 Bridge at Joppa Mill Wolf Creek | | Bedford |
| 108 | 4AWMB001.07 | Middle Br. Wards Fork @ Virginian | Wards Fork Creek | Charlotte |
| 109 | 4AWPP002.53 | Route 633 | Whipping Creek | Campbell |
| 110 | 4AXMC000.54 | UT Buffalo @ Route 605 | Buffalo Creek (UT) | Charlotte |
| 111 | 4AXUP000.06 | Upstream of Route 698 Crossing E. Lit | Little Seneca | Campbell |



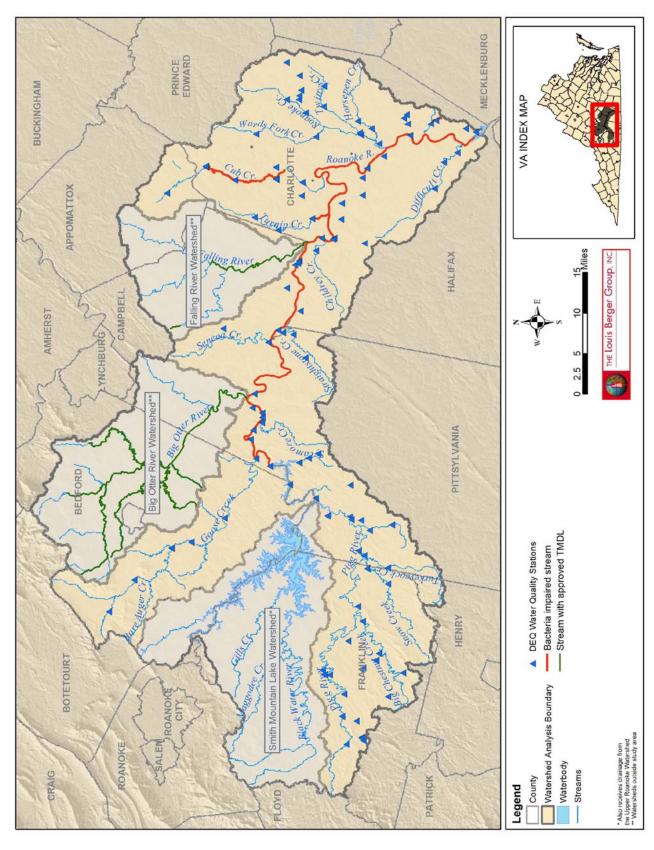


Figure 3-4: DEQ Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Between 1990 and 2005, 62 out of the 111 water quality stations within the study area, were recorded as exceeding the fecal coliform instantaneous standard and 22 stations were recorded as exceeding the geometric mean standard. **Table 3-8** lists the water quality sampling period of record, the number of samples collected, the minimum, maximum, and average concentrations observed, and the number and percentage of samples violating the water quality standard. Water quality data collected from the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River listing stations are highlighted in yellow in **Table 3-8**. Water quality data collected within the study area indicate that violation of the fecal coliform standard ranged from 3 to 100 percent for the instantaneous maximum criterion of 400 cfu/100 ml, and from 1 to 26 percent for the geometric mean criterion of 200 cfu/100 ml (**Table 3-9**).

Out of the 111 DEQ water quality stations located within the study area, 64 stations were recorded as exceeding the E. coli instantaneous standard. In addition, 19 of these stations also exceeded the geometric mean standard. Water quality data collected within the study area indicated that exceedence of the E. coli standard ranged from 7 to 100 percent for the instantaneous maximum criterion of 235 counts/100 ml, and from 4 to 25 percent for the geometric mean criterion of 195 counts/100 ml (**Table 3-9**). Over 12 E. coli samples were taken at 27 stations within the watershed. According to the VA DEQ Water Quality Standards (2003), the criterion of E. coli will apply for a sampling station until 12 data points are collected.

3-8: Summary of DEQ Fecal Coliform Bacteria Sampling Events that Exceeded the Water Quality Standards within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River Watersheds.

| | | No of | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|---------|-----|------------------|---------|-------------------|
| | | Samples Collected | | | | E | xceedanc | es of W | os |
| | | Between | Sampl | e Value (cfu/ | 100ml) | | Max ¹ | | Mean ² |
| No. | Station | 1990-2005 | Min | Max | Average | No. | % | No. | % |
| 1 | 4AACC001.15 | 4 | 18 | 460 | 144 | 1 | 25 | - | - |
| 2 | 4AACC001.75 | 1 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 3 | 4AACC002.60 | 2 | 100 | 2100 | 1100 | 1 | 50 | - | - |
| 4 | 4AACC004.87 | 1 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 5 | 4ABES001.21 | 11 | 20 | 5400 | 1005 | 5 | 45 | - | - |
| 6 | 4ABNN001.85 | 12 | 60 | 6600 | 946 | 5 | 42 | - | - |
| 7 | 4ACNT001.32 | 22 | 100 | 2300 | 255 | 2 | 9 | - | - |
| 8 | 4ACNT012.10 | 6 | 25 | 450 | 159 | 1 | 17 | - | - |
| 9 | 4ACOR000.21 | 28 | 100 | 700 | 136 | 2 | 7 | - | - |
| 10 | 4ACRE002.52 | 21 | 100 | 800 | 133 | 1 | 5 | - | - |
| 11 | 4ACUB010.96 | 54 | 1 | 16000 | 1373 | 10 | 19 | 1 | 2 |
| 12 | 4ADFF002.02 | 34 | 100 | 500 | 153 | 1 | 3 | 100 | - |
| 13 | 4ADFF009.01 | 12 | 20 | 9200 | 913 | 2 | 17 | - | - |
| 14 | 4ADOE002.47 | 12 | 100 | 2100 | 392 | 3 | 25 | - | - |
| 15 | 4AFRZ000.20 | 36 | 100 | 2300 | 331 | 8 | 22 | - | - |
| 16 | 4AGSE000.20 | 48 | 100 | 6700 | 469 | 7 | 15 | 1 | 2 |
| 17 | 4AGSE022.55 | 30 | 100 | 3100 | 470 | 7 | 24 | - | - |
| 18 | 4AGSE037.78 | 32 | 100 | 4800 | 513 | 10 | 31 | - | - |
| 19 | 4AHPN001.62 | 13 | 25 | 16000 | 4435 | 9 | 69 | 1 | 8 |
| 20 | 4AHPN001.62 | 14 | 25 | 16000 | 5190 | 11 | 79 | 2 | 14 |
| 21 | 4AHTA003.26 | 3 | 78 | 1000 | 393 | 1 | 33 | - | - |
| 22 | 4ALNT001.00 | 1 | 525 | 525 | 525 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 23 | 4ALOR008.64 | 71 | 100 | 8000 | 1023 | 30 | 42 | - | - |
| 24 | 4ALOR010.78 | 37 | 100 | 8000 | 1081 | 19 | 51 | - | - |
| 25 | 4ALOR014.33 | 24 | 100 | 8000 | 1063 | 11 | 46 | - | - |
| 26 | 4ALOR014.75 | 171 | 25 | 8000 | 826 | 61 | 35 | 2 | 1 |
| 27 | 4ALRO003.34 | 41 | 100 | 700 | 161 | 2 | 5 | - | 1 |
| 28 | 4AOWC002.35 | 16 | 10 | 6900 | 683 | 3 | 19 | - | - |
| 29 | 4AOWC002.35 | 18 | 10 | 6900 | 698 | 4 | 22 | 1 | 6 |
| 30 | 4AOWC005.36 | 46 | 25 | 8000 | 813 | 16 | 35 | 2 | 4 |
| 31 | 4APGG003.29 | 78 | 25 | 8000 | 826 | 24 | 31 | 4 | 5 |
| 32 | 4APGG008.87 | 13 | 25 | 2000 | 500 | 6 | 46 | 2 | 15 |
| 33 | 4APGG016.06 | 13 | 25 | 2400 | 693 | 5 | 38 | 2 | 15 |
| 34 | 4APGG030.62 | 58 | 40 | 8000 | 669 | 17 | 29 | 1 | 2 |
| 35 | 4APGG052.73 | 130 | 40 | 16000 | 1159 | 53 | 41 | 7 | 5 |
| 36 | 4APGG068.49 | 28 | 75 | 8000 | 703 | 7 | 23 | 1 | 4 |
| 37 | 4APGG074.87 | 23 | 75 | 8000 | 1201 | 7 | 30 | 2 | 9 |
| 38 | 4AROA059.12 | 163 | 10 | 16000 | 1036 | 40 | 25 | 2 | 1 |
| 39 | 4AROA067.91 | 84 | 20 | 16000 | 590 | 16 | 19 | 2 | 2 |
| 40 | 4AROA097.46 | 171 | 1 | 8000 | 494 | 33 | 19 | 3 | 2 |
| 41 | 4AROA108.09 | 37 | 1 | 5000 | 309 | 5 | 14 | - | - |
| 42 | 4AROA124.59 | 12 | 100 | 900 | 250 | 2 | 17 | - | - |
| 43 | 4AROA129.55 | 89 | 1 | 2000 | 208 | 9 | 10 | - | - |
| 44 | 4AROA145.34 | 35 | 100 | 600 | 114 | 1 | 3 | - | - |
| 45 | 4AROA153.59 | 34 | 100 | 3400 | 200 | 1 | 3 | - | - |
| 46 | 4ASCE000.26 | 61 | 100 | 4800 | 351 | 8 | 13 | - | - |

| | | No of Samples Collected | | | | E | xceedance | | |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------|-------|------------------|------|-------------------|
| | | Between | Sampl | e Value (cfu/ | 100ml) | Inst. | Max ¹ | Geo. | Mean ² |
| No. | Station | 1990-2005 | Min | Max | Average | No. | % | No. | % |
| 47 | 4ASDA000.67 | 16 | 30 | 7000 | 777 | 6 | 38 | 3 | 19 |
| 48 | 4ASDA007.24 | 17 | 50 | 4700 | 508 | 3 | 18 | - | - |
| 49 | 4ASDA009.77 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 51 | 40 | 3 | 2 |
| 50 | 4ASDA009.79 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 58 | 56 | 4 | 4 |
| 51 | 4ASEE003.16 | 47 | 100 | 8000 | 1772 | 22 | 47 | - | - |
| 52 | 4ASLA002.69 | 11 | 18 | 9200 | 1060 | 2 | 18 | - | - |
| 53 | 4ASNW000.60 | 69 | 1 | 9000 | 922 | 18 | 26 | 4 | 6 |
| 54 | 4ASNW010.08 | 6 | 25 | 7200 | 1339 | 1 | 17 | - | - |
| 55 | 4ASRN005.14 | 9 | 100 | 590 | 154 | 1 | 11 | - | - |
| 56 | 4ATCC003.71 | 6 | 25 | 800 | 203 | 1 | 17 | - | - |
| 57 | 4ATIP002.55 | 51 | 30 | 9200 | 996 | 14 | 27 | - | - |
| 58 | 4ATMA001.46 | 13 | 25 | 5200 | 605 | 3 | 23 | 1 | 8 |
| 59 | 4AWEL000.59 | 1 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 60 | 4AWFC002.12 | 35 | 25 | 5400 | 400 | 4 | 11 | - | - |
| 61 | 4AWFC002.12 | 35 | 25 | 5400 | 400 | 4 | 11 | - | - |
| 62 | 4AXMC000.54 | 23 | 18 | 16000 | 1522 | 8 | 35 | 6 | 26 |

Note: Rows highlighted in yellow are listing stations for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River bacteria impairments.

Table 3-9: Summary of DEQ E. coli Bacteria Sampling Events that Exceeded the Water Quality Standards within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River Watersheds.

| | | No of Samples | | Sample Value (counts/100ml) | | | eedances uality St | | |
|-----|-------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| | | (2003- | | | | Inst. | Max ¹ | Geo. N | Iean ² |
| No. | Station | 2005) | Min | Max | Average | No. | % | No. | % |
| 1 | 4ABES001.21 | 12 | 25 | 1200 | 390 | 5 | 42 | - | - |
| 2 | 4ABHA002.47 | 24 | 25 | 950 | 154 | 4 | 17 | 1 | 4 |
| 3 | 4ABNN001.85 | 29 | 25 | 8000 | 658 | 14 | 48 | 5 | 17 |
| 4 | 4ABUB000.06 | 27 | 25 | 1200 | 304 | 12 | 44 | 2 | 7 |
| 5 | 4ABUB006.50 | 12 | 25 | 2000 | 448 | 3 | 25 | - | - |
| 6 | 4ACAR001.70 | 1 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 7 | 4ACBA000.22 | 11 | 25 | 1500 | 209 | 2 | 18 | - | - |
| 8 | 4ACNT001.32 | 12 | 25 | 2000 | 465 | 6 | 50 | - | - |
| 9 | 4ACNT012.10 | 6 | 25 | 320 | 121 | 3 | 50 | - | - |
| 10 | 4ACRE002.52 | 12 | 25 | 880 | 156 | 3 | 25 | - | - |
| 11 | 4ACUB002.21 | 12 | 25 | 2000 | 374 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 8 |
| 12 | 4ACUB005.46 | 12 | 25 | 2000 | 305 | 3 | 25 | 1 | 8 |
| 13 | 4ACUB010.96 | 20 | 6 | 8000 | 547 | 3 | 15 | - | - |
| 14 | 4ACUB017.46 | 30 | 25 | 2000 | 271 | 6 | 20 | 2 | 7 |
| 15 | 4ADFF004.90 | 11 | 25 | 380 | 118 | 2 | 18 | - | - |
| 16 | 4ADFF009.01 | 11 | 25 | 1700 | 290 | 5 | 45 | - | - |
| 17 | 4AECR003.02 | 1 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 18 | 4AECR016.66 | 1 | 380 | 380 | 380 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 19 | 4AFSF004.56 | 12 | 25 | 1900 | 325 | 4 | 33 | - | - |
| 20 | 4AGSE025.64 | 1 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 21 | 4AGSE025.64 | 3 | 25 | 250 | 158 | 1 | 33 | - | - |
| 22 | 4AGSE037.78 | 12 | 25 | 930 | 358 | 8 | 67 | - | - |
| 23 | 4AHPN001.62 | 14 | 75 | 2000 | 968 | 9 | 64 | - | - |
| 24 | 4AHTA000.77 | 23 | 25 | 400 | 78 | 2 | 9 | - | - |

¹ Instantaneous maximum fecal coliform bacteria concentration of 400 cfu/100 ml ² Geometric mean fecal coliform bacteria concentration of 200 cfu/100 ml, calculated only when two or more samples are collected in a calendar month

| | | Sample Value (counts/100ml) | | | | eedances uality Sta | | er | |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|------|---------|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| | | Samples (2003- | | | | Inst. | Max ¹ | Geo. M | Iean ² |
| No. | Station | 2005) | Min | Max | Average | No. | % | No. | % |
| 25 | 4ALNT001.00 | 1 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 26 | 4ALOU001.16 | 12 | 25 | 1900 | 485 | 4 | 33 | 1 | 8 |
| 27 | 4ALUB000.12 | 12 | 25 | 500 | 192 | 4 | 33 | - | - |
| 28 | 4AOWC002.35 | 16 | 10 | 1600 | 234 | 4 | 25 | - | - |
| 29 | 4AOWC005.36 | 12 | 10 | 2000 | 475 | 5 | 42 | - | - |
| 30 | 4APGG003.29 | 23 | 50 | 930 | 252 | 6 | 26 | - | - |
| 31 | 4APGG008.87 | 13 | 25 | 1900 | 452 | 7 | 54 | 1 | 8 |
| 32 | 4APGG016.06 | 13 | 25 | 2000 | 552 | 8 | 62 | - | - |
| 33 | 4APGG030.62 | 17 | 25 | 930 | 293 | . 8 | 47 | 4 | 24 |
| 34 | 4APGG052.73 | 21 | 20 | 2000 | 523 | 13 | 62 | 2 | 10 |
| 35 | 4APGG068.49 | 16 | 100 | 820 | 291 | 9 | 56 | 3 | 19 |
| 36 | 4APGG074.87 | 12 | 75 | 2000 | 426 | 5 | 42 | - | - |
| 37 | 4AROA059.12 | 26 | 6 | 8000 | 457 | 4 | 15 | 1 | 4 |
| 38 | 4AROA067.91 | 25 | 2 | 8000 | 450 | 5 | 20 | 3 | 12 |
| 39 | 4AROA097.46 | 27 | 1 | 800 | 107 | 3 | 11 | 2 | 7 |
| 40 | 4AROA108.09 | 15 | 4 | 380 | 52 | 5 | 33 | - | - |
| 41 | 4AROA129.55 | 27 | 6 | 1000 | 97 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 4 |
| 42 | 4AROA140.66 | 5 | 25 | 875 | 195 | 2 | 40 | - | - |
| 43 | 4AROA145.34 | 5 | 25 | 500 | 190 | 2 | 40 | - | - |
| 44 | 4AROA153.59 | 5 | 25 | 450 | 185 | 2 | 40 | - | - |
| 45 | 4AROC001.00 | 12 | 25 | 530 | 169 | 3 | 25 | - | - |
| 46 | 4ASDA000.67 | 16 | 84 | 1000 | 383 | 9 | 56 | 3 | 19 |
| 47 | 4ASDA007.24 | 6 | 25 | 1000 | 280 | 2 | 33 | - | - |
| 48 | 4ASDA009.79 | 12 | 10 | 2000 | 427 | 5 | 42 | - | - |
| 49 | 4ASLA001.52 | 12 | 25 | 600 | 133 | 1 | 8 | - | - |
| 50 | 4ASLA001.52 | 14 | 25 | 600 | 123 | 1 | 7 | - | - |
| 51 | 4ASNW000.60 | 22 | 25 | 1600 | 321 | 8 | 36 | 2 | 9 |
| 52 | 4ASNW010.08 | 6 | 100 | 2000 | 458 | 1 | 17 | 1 | - |
| 53 | 4ASSC002.98 | 12 | 25 | 800 | 302 | 6 | 50 | 1 | - |
| 54 | 4ATCC003.71 | 6 | 25 | 680 | 184 | 3 | 50 | 1 | - |
| 55 | 4ATIP002.55 | 14 | 25 | 8000 | 994 | 5 | 36 | 1 | 7 |
| 56 | 4ATIP008.76 | 12 | 75 | 2000 | 669 | 3 | 25 | - | - |
| 57 | 4ATIP013.21 | 12 | 25 | 2000 | 510 | 4 | 33 | - | - |
| 58 | 4ATMA001.46 | 13 | 25 | 800 | 233 | 3 | 23 | - | - |
| 59 | 4ATWT000.32 | 14 | 25 | 800 | 119 | 1 | 7 | - | - |
| 60 | 4ATYS001.25 | 1 | 420 | 420 | 420 | 1 | 100 | - | - |
| 61 | 4AWFC002.12 | 13 | 25 | 800 | 170 | 1 | 8 | - | - |
| 62 | 4AWLF000.09 | 3 | 25 | 620 | 288 | 1 | 33 | - | - |
| 63 | 4AWPP002.53 | 28 | 25 | 2000 | 198 | 3 | 11 | 1 | 4 |
| 64 | 4AXMC000.54 | 11 | 25 | 1200 | 273 | 2 | 18 | - | - |

¹ Instantaneous maximum E. coli bacteria concentration of 235/100 ml

Note: Rows highlighted in yellow are listing stations for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River bacteria impairments.

3.4.1 Bacteria Source Tracking

As part of the TMDL development, Bacteria Source Tracking (BST) sampling was conducted at 8 locations throughout the watershed. The objective of the BST study was to identify the sources of fecal coliform in the listed segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River. After identifying these sources, this

² Geometric mean fecal E. coli bacteria concentration of 126/100 ml, of water for two or more samples taken during any calendar month

information was used in the model set-up, and in the distribution of fecal coliform loadings among the various sources.

There are various methodologies used to perform BST, which fall into three major categories: molecular, biochemical and chemical. Molecular (genotype) methods are referred to as "DNA fingerprinting," and are based on the unique genetic makeup of different strains, or subspecies, of fecal coliform bacteria. Biochemical (phenotype) methods are based on detecting biochemical substances produced by bacteria. The type and quantity of these substances are measured to identify the bacteria source. Chemical methods are based on testing for chemical compounds that are associated with human wastewaters, and are restricted to determining if sources of pollution are human or non-human.

For the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDLs, the Antibiotic Resistance Analysis (ARA) method of BST was used. ARA has been the most widely used and published BST method to date and has been employed in Virginia, Florida, Kansas, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Texas. Advantages of ARA include low cost per sample, and fast turnaround times for analyzing samples. The method can also be performed on large numbers of isolates; typically, 48 isolates per unknown source such as an in-stream water quality sample.

In the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed, BST was conducted monthly at 8 monitoring stations from July 2003 through June 2004. A total of 12 sampling events were collected at each station. The location of each BST station is presented in **Table 3-10**. **Figure 3-5** depicts the locations of the monitoring stations in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed.

Table 3-10: DEQ BST Stations Located in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed

| Watershed Code | Station ID | Station Description | Stream Name | County |
|-------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| VAW- L02R | 4ABNN001.85 | At Route 608 | Buffalo Creek | Charlotte |
| VAW- L02R | 4ACUB010.96 | Route 40 Bridge – Charlotte County | Cub Creek | Charlotte |
| VAC- L4OR | 4AROA059.12 | Route 360 Bridge, East of Clover | Staunton River | Charlotte |
| VAC- L38R | 4AROA067.91 | Route 746 Bridge (Watkins Bridge) Near Rand | Staunton River | Halifax |
| VAC- L30R | 4AROA097.46 | Brookneal Gage, Route 50 | Staunton River | Campbell |
| VAC- L30R | AROA108.09 | Route 761 Bridge – Main Channel of Staunton | Staunton River | Campbell |
| VAC- L19R | 4AROA129.55 | Route 29 Bridge, At Gage– Pittsylvania | Staunton River | Pittsylvania |
| VAC- L36R | 4ATIP002.55 | Route 619 Bridge | Turnip Creek | Charlotte |

Four categories of fecal bacteria sources were considered: wildlife, human, livestock and pet. Monitoring results at the different BST stations for 12 sampling events are presented in **Table 3-11**. E. coli concentrations exceeded the instantaneous maximum E. coli bacteria criterion of 235 counts/100ml 20 times in the 96 samples collected at all 8 stations. In terms of percentages, the instantaneous E. coli standard was violated any where between 0 percent of the time at Staunton River Station 4AROA097.46 to 50 percent of the time at the station on Buffalo Creek (4ABNN001.85). The weighted averages, which account for concentration, number of isolates and flow, indicated that the E. coli from humans, wildlife, livestock and pet sources were present in all of the samples. **Figures 3-6** to **3-13** depict the BST distributions at all 8 stations within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River Watershed.

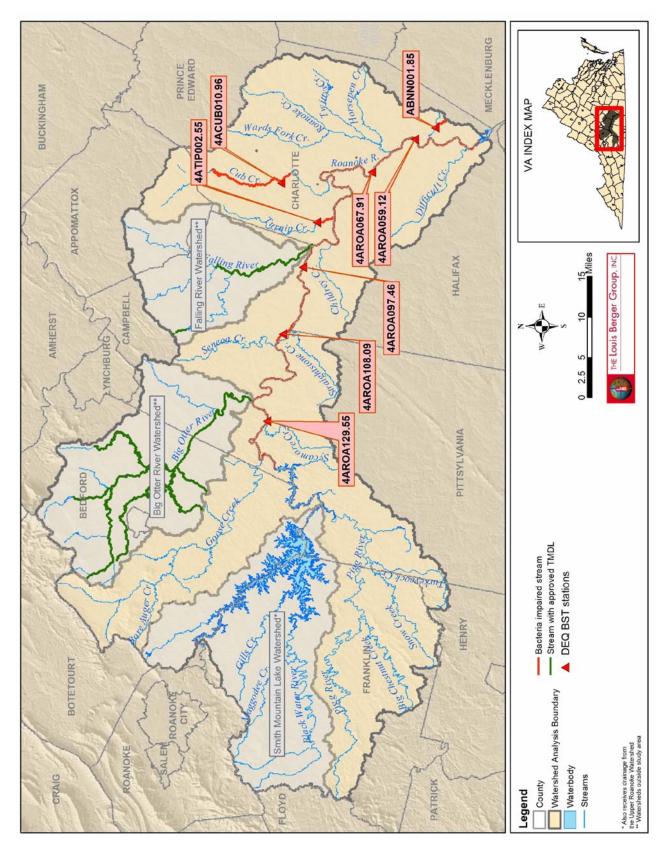


Figure 3-5: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed Bacteria Source Tracking Sampling Stations

Table 3-11: Results of BST Analysis

| VADEQ ID | Date | # of Isolates | E. coli (no./100 ml) | Wildlife | Human | Livestock | Pet |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------|------|
| | 7/29/03 | 24 | 250 | 25% | 12% | 55% | 8% |
| 44 PANAON 05 | 8/19/03 | 24 | 730 | 25% | 0% | 75% | 0% |
| | 9/30/03 | 24 | 136 | 4% | 4% | 50% | 42% |
| | 10/28/03 | 24 | 400 | 38% | 12% | 50% | 0% |
| | 11/20/03 | 24 | 510 | 33% | 0% | 59% | 8% |
| 4ABNN001.85 | 12/30/03 | 24 | 138 | 17% | 8% | 4% | 71% |
| 6 of the 12 (50%) samples exceed 235 | 1/13/04 | 24 | 8000 | 21% | 25% | 50% | 4% |
| no./100ml | 2/18/04 | 24 | 70 | 54% | 46% | 0% | 0% |
| 110./1001111 | 3/23/04 | 24 | 72 | 63% | 25% | 12% | 0% |
| | 4/27/04 | 24 | 150 | 8% | 12% | 47% | 33% |
| | 5/18/04 | 7 | 30 | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| | 6/22/04 | 24 | 610 | 8% | 46% | 21% | 25% |
| | | Weighted Avera | ge | 24% | 16% | 50% | 10% |
| | 7/29/03 | 24 | 440 | 38% | 29% | 33% | 0% |
| | 8/19/03 | 24 | 210 | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% |
| | 9/30/03 | 24 | 56 | 4% | 8% | 84% | 4% |
| | 10/28/03 | 24 | 1060 | 29% | 12% | 59% | 0% |
| | 11/20/03 | 24 | 8000 | 29% | 17% | 42% | 12% |
| 4ACUB010.96 | 12/30/03 | 18 | 38 | 50% | 17% | 0% | 33% |
| 3 of the 12 (25%) | 1/13/04 | 24 | 34 | 55% | 12% | 8% | 25% |
| samples exceed 235 | 2/18/04 | 4 | 6 | 25% | 25% | 0% | 50% |
| no./100ml | 3/23/04 | 5 | 8 | 80% | 20% | 0% | 0% |
| | 4/27/04 | 24 | 110 | 21% | 8% | 33% | 38% |
| | 5/18/04 | 14 | 60 | 36% | 36% | 7% | 21% |
| | 6/22/04 | 10 | 90 | 80% | 20% | 0% | 0% |
| | 0/22/04 | Weighted Avera | Vim Vinician Company | 29% | 17% | 43% | 11% |
| | 7/29/03 | 24 | 52 | 42% | 0% | 12% | 46% |
| | 8/19/03 | 24 | 44 | 4% | 4% | 92% | 0% |
| | 9/30/03 | 24 | 114 | 17% | 0% | 71% | 12% |
| | 10/28/03 | 24 | 360 | 33% | 12% | 55% | 0% |
| | 11/20/03 | 24 | 8000 | 4% | 0% | 88% | 8% |
| 4AROA059.12 | 12/30/03 | 13 | 16 | 38% | 46% | 8% | 8% |
| 2 of the 12 (17%) | 1/13/04 | 24 | 24 | 12% | 17% | 17% | 54% |
| samples exceed 235 | 2/18/04 | 3 | 6 | 33% | 0% | 67% | 0% |
| no./100ml | 9000000000000 | VIOLENTON, | 6 | | | 0% | |
| | 3/23/04 | 4 | 90 | 50% | 50% 15% | | 0% |
| | 4/27/04 5/18/04 | 20 | 60 | 10% | 67% | 40% 33% | 35% |
| | | ESECTION ADV | | 0% | | | 0% |
| | 6/22/04 | 1 W-:-1-4-1 A | 10 | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| | 7/20/02 | Weighted Avera | | 5% 12% | 1% 0% | 87% | 8% |
| | 7/29/03 | 16 | 30 | | | 88% | 0% |
| | 8/19/03 | 24 | 270 | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% |
| | 9/30/03 | 24 | 132 | 21% | 4% | 75% | 0% |
| | 10/28/03 | 24 | 740 | 46% | 12% | 42% | 0% |
| 4AROA067.91 | 11/20/03 | 24 | 8000 | 8% | 0% | 84% | 8% |
| 3 of the 12 (25%) | 12/30/03 | 18 | 24 | 11% | 11% | 50% | 28% |
| samples exceed 235 | 1/13/04 | 24 | 24 | 25% | 8% | 17% | 50% |
| no./100ml | 2/18/04 | 6 | 12 | 66% | 0% | 17% | 17% |
| | 3/23/04 | 1 | 2 | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| | 4/27/04 | 24 | 140 | 42% | 25% | 25% | 8% |
| | 5/18/04 | 12 | 60 | 25% | 58% | 17% | 0% |
| | 6/22/04 | 2 | 20 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| | | Weighted Avera | | 10% | 1% | 82% | 8% |
| 4AROA097.46 | 7/28/03 | *NVI | 10 | *NVI | *NVI | *NVI | *NVI |
| 0 of the 12 (0%) | 8/18/03 | 24 | 210 | 54% | 38% | 8% | 0% |
| samples exceed 235 | 9/29/03 | 24 | 122 | 8% | 0% | 92% | 0% |
| no./100ml | 10/27/03 | 24 | 58 | 71% | 8% | 21% | 0% |

| VADEQ ID | Date | # of Isolates | E. coli (no./100 ml) | Wildlife | Human | Livestock | Pet |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| | 11/19/03 | 24 | 146 | 38% | 20% | 4% | 38% |
| | 12/29/03 | 11 | 18 | 46% | 9% | 27% | 18% |
| | 1/12/04 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| | 2/17/04 | 8 | 16 | 38% | 24% | 38% | 0% |
| | 3/22/04 | 5 | 8 | 40% | 60% | 0% | 0% |
| | 4/26/04 | 4 | 30 | 25% | 75% | 0% | 0% |
| | 5/17/04 | 6 | 80 | 67% | 0% | 0% | 33% |
| | 6/21/04 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| | | Weighted Avera | ge | 43% | 23% | 21% | 14% |
| | 7/28/03 | 16 | 28 | 12% | 0% | 12% | 76% |
| | 8/18/03 | 24 | 660 | 29% | 0% | 25% | 46% |
| | 9/29/03 | 24 | 70 | 8% | 0% | 88% | 4% |
| | 10/27/03 | 24 | 28 | 38% | 4% | 33% | 25% |
| 4AROA108.09 | 11/19/03 | 24 | 110 | 34% | 12% | 25% | 29% |
| 1 of the 12 (8%) | 12/29/03 | 3 | 4 | 34% | 0% | 33% | 33% |
| samples exceed 235 | 1/12/04 | 8 | 10 | 75% | 25% | 0% | 0% |
| no./100ml | 2/17/04 | 19 | 28 | 26% | 48% | 26% | 0% |
| 1104/1001111 | 3/22/04 | *NVI | 4 | *NVI | *NVI | *NVI | *NVI |
| | 4/26/04 | 5 | 20 | 60% | 40% | 0% | 0% |
| | 5/17/04 | 2 | 20 | 50% | 0% | 0% | 50% |
| | 6/21/04 | 1 | 10 | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| | | Weighted Avera | | 49% | 8% | 44 | 0 |
| | 7/28/03 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| | 8/18/03 | 24 | 1200 | 17 | 0 | 66 | 17 |
| | 9/29/03 | 24 | 56 | 8 | 0 | 88 | 4 |
| | 10/27/03 | 24 | 118 | 0 | 4 | 96 | 0 |
| 4AROA129.55 | 11/19/03 | 24 | 92 | 54% | 29% | 17% | 0% |
| 1 of the 12 (8%) | 12/29/03 | 7 | 12 | 86% | 0% | 14% | 0% |
| samples exceed 235 | 1/12/04 | 8 | 16 | 50% | 38% | 0% | 12% |
| no./100ml | 2/17/04 | 15 | 24 | 20% | 33% | 20% | 27% |
| | 3/22/04 | 3 | 6 | 33% | 0% | 0% | 67% |
| | 4/26/04 | 2 | 40 | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% |
| | 5/17/04 | 2 | 80 | 50% | 0% | 50% | 0% |
| | 6/21/04 | 2 | 20 | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| | 7/29/02 | Weighted Avera | | 16 | 170/ | 68 | 16 |
| | 7/28/03 8/18/03 | 24 | 200 74 | 33% 63% | 17% | 8% 12% | 42% 17% |
| | 9/29/03 | V4100100100100 | | | 8% | | 1 |
| | 71-210 | 24 | 350 400 | 12% | 0% | 88% | 0% |
| | 10/27/03 | | | 0% | 0% | 100% 79% | 0% |
| 4ATIP002.55 | 11/19/03 | 24 | 8000 | 0% | 4% | | 17% |
| 4 of the 12 (33%) | 12/29/03 1/12/04 | 24 22 | 36 34 | 17% | 4% 5% | 46% | 33% |
| samples exceed 235 | | 2000000 | 40 | 63% *NVI | | 23% *NVI | 9% *NV/I |
| cfu/100ml | 2/17/04 | *NVI | 50 | *NVI 29% | *NVI | | *NVI |
| | 3/22/04 | 24 | | | 0% | 46% | 25% |
| | 4/26/04 5/17/04 | 24 24 | 580 180 | 29% | 50% | 21% 29% | 0% |
| | | 24 | | 8% 759 / | 42% | | 21% |
| | 6/21/04 | Weighted Avera | 220 | 75% 21 | 15% | 10% 52 | 0% 3 |
| POLD (1 1 1 | | weighted Avera | ge | 21 | 24 | 52 | 3 |

BOLD type indicates a statistically significant value.

^{*}NVI - No Viable Isolates

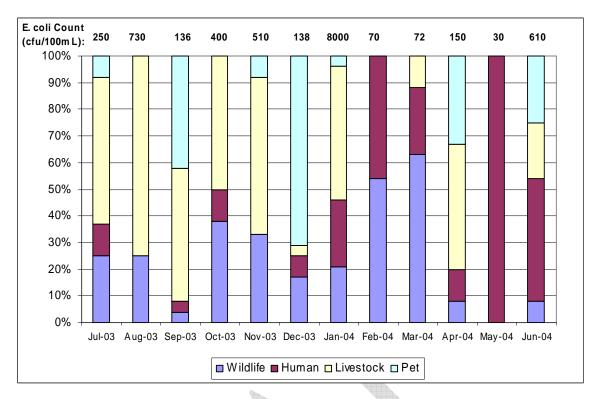


Figure 3-6: BST Data at Station 4ABNN001.85

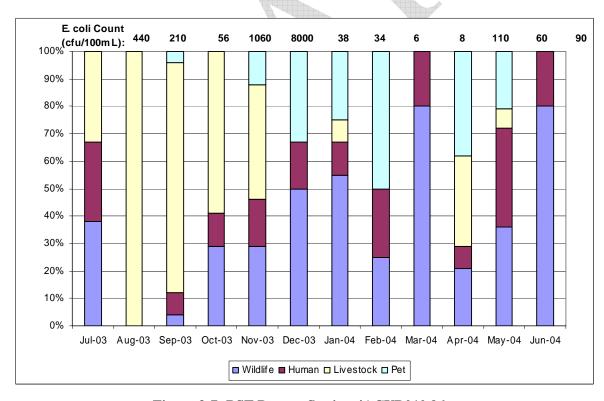


Figure 3-7: BST Data at Station 4ACUB010.96

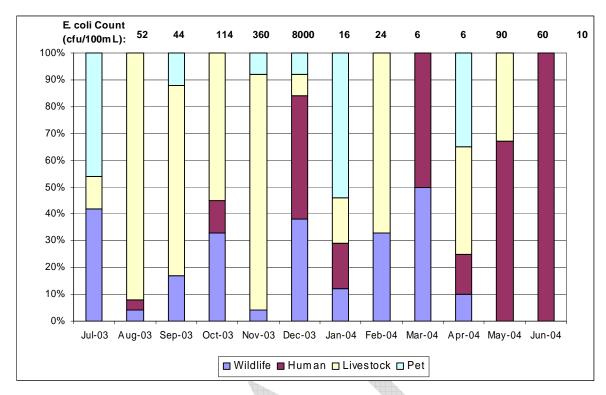


Figure 3-8: BST Data at Station 4AROA059.12

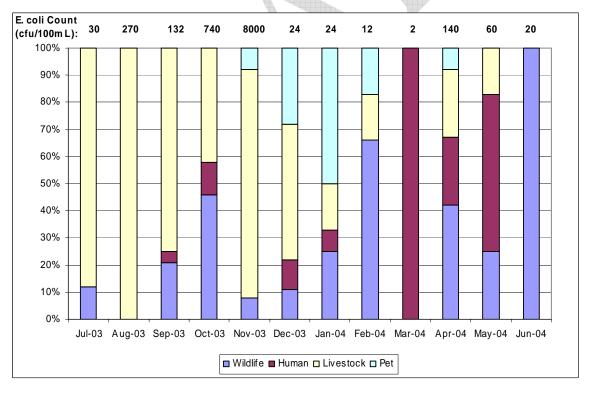


Figure 3-9: BST Data as Station 4AROA067.91

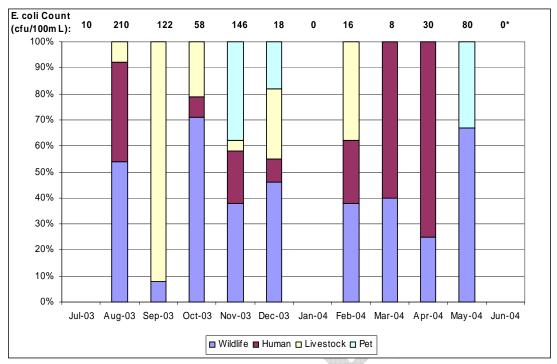


Figure 3-10: BST data at Station 4AROA097.46

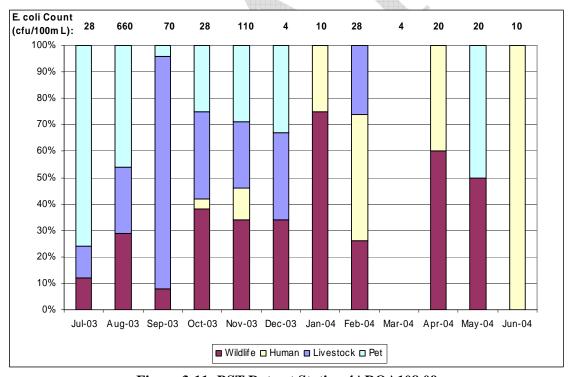


Figure 3-11: BST Data at Station 4AROA108.09



Figure 3-12: BST Data at Station 4AROA129.55

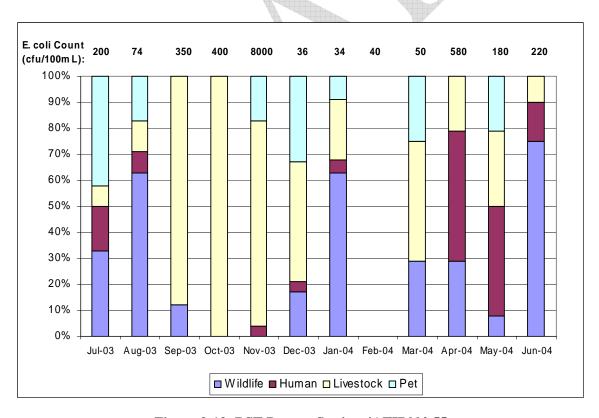


Figure 3-13: BST Data at Station 4ATIP002.55

3.5 Fecal Coliform Source Assessment

This section focuses on characterizing the sources that potentially contribute to the fecal coliform loading in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. These sources include permitted facilities, sanitary sewer systems and septic systems, livestock, land application of manure and biosolids, wildlife, and pets. Chapter 4 includes a detailed presentation of how these sources are incorporated and represented in the model.

3.5.1 Permitted Facilities

Data obtained from the DEQ's South Central Regional Office indicate that there are 45 individually permitted facilities located in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed, not including the Falling River and Big Otter Watersheds. The permit number, design flow, and status for each permits are presented in **Table 3-12**. The locations of the individual permits are presented in **Figure 3-14** (latitudes and longitudes were not consistently available for the general permits and they could not be mapped). Only municipal facilities are potentially significant sources of fecal coliform, but the flow from all permitted dischargers will be considered in the hydrology calibration.

Table 3-12: Active Permitted Discharges in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed

| Permit Number | Facility Name | Facility Type | Design Flow (gpd) ¹ | Receiving Waterbody | Status |
|------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| VA0020451 | Altavista Town – Wastewater Treatment Plant | Municipal | 3600000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0087106 | American Electric Power – Leesville Hydro Plant | Industrial | 1465000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0087238 | Bedford County – PSA New Montvale Elementary School | Municipal | 20000 | Goose Creek, South Fork | Active |
| VA0063738 | Bedford County – Staunton River High School | Municipal | 25600 | Shoulder Run, UT | Active |
| VA0020869 | Bedford County – Thaxton Elementary School | Municipal | 3500 | Wolf Creek, UT | Active |
| VA0089052 | Blue Ridge Wood Preserving Inc | Industrial | 0 | Hunting Creek, UT | Active |
| VA0054577 | BP Products North America Inc | Industrial | 0 | Goose Creek, South Fork | Active |

| Permit Number | Facility Name | Facility Type | Design Flow (gpd) ¹ | Receiving Waterbody | Status |
|------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| VA0022241 | Brookneal Town – Staunton River Lagoon | Municipal | 78000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0001678 | Burlington Industries LCC Hurt Plant | Industrial | 3275000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0060909 | Camp Virginia Jaycees STP | Municipal | 15000 | Day Creek, UT | Active |
| VA0029319 | Charlotte County School Bacon District Elementary | Municipal | 6000 | Little Horsepen Creek, UT | Active |
| VA0063118 | Charlotte County School Jeffress Elementary | Municipal | 4000 | UT Sandy Creek | Active |
| VA0029335 | Charlotte County School Phenix Elementary | Municipal | 6000 | UT Terrys Creek | Active |
| VA0073733 | Clover WWTP | Municipal | 35000 | Clover Creek | Active |
| VA0051721 | Colonial Pipeline Co | Industrial | 17000 | Goose Creek, South Fork | Active |
| VA0051934 | Colonial Pipeline Hancock | Industrial | 1500 | Turnip Creek/UT | Active |
| VA0001538 | Dan River Inc – Brookneal | Industrial | 1326000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0083402 | Dominion – Altavista PS | Industrial | 87200 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0083399 | Dominion – Pittsylvania PS | Industrial | 192000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0084433 | Drakes Branch WWTP | Municipal | 80000 | Twitty's Creek | Active |
| VA0022748 | Halifax Co School Clays Mill Elementary | Municipal | 7200 | Mill Branch, UT | Active |
| VA0024058 | Keysville WWTP | Municipal | 250000 | Ash Camp Creek | Active |
| VA0023515 | Moneta Adult Detention Facility | Municipal | 21000 | Mattox Creek, UT | Active |
| VA0001490 | Motiva Enterprises LLC – Montvale | Industrial | 65000 | Goose Creek, South Fork | Active |
| VA0083097 | Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover | Industrial | 1735000 | Staunton River | Active |
| VA0026051 | Trans Montaigne Terminaling Inc – Atlantic | Industrial | 569000 | Goose Creek, South Fork | Active |
| VA0051446 | TransMontaigne Terminaling Inc – Piedmont | Industrial | 467000 | Goose Creek, South Fork, UT | Active |
| VA0050822 | Westpoint Stevens Inc Drakes Branch | Industrial | 80700 | Twitty's Creek | History |
| VA0074870 | Woodhaven Nursing Home - Montvale | Municipal | 4800 | Goose Creek, South Fork, UT | Active |
| VAG404017 | Domestic Sewage Discharge | Residence | 1000 | Hazelnut Branch UT | Active |
| VAG404021 | Domestic Sewage Discharge | Residence | 450 | Tanyard Branch UT | Active |
| VAG404081 | Domestic Sewage Discharge | Residence | 450 | Berles Creek UT | Active |
| VAG404106 | Domestic Sewage Discharge | Residence | 450 | Hazelnut Branch UT | Active |
| VAG404143 | Domestic Sewage Discharge | Residence | 600 | Horsepen Creek | Active |

^{1:} Gallons per day

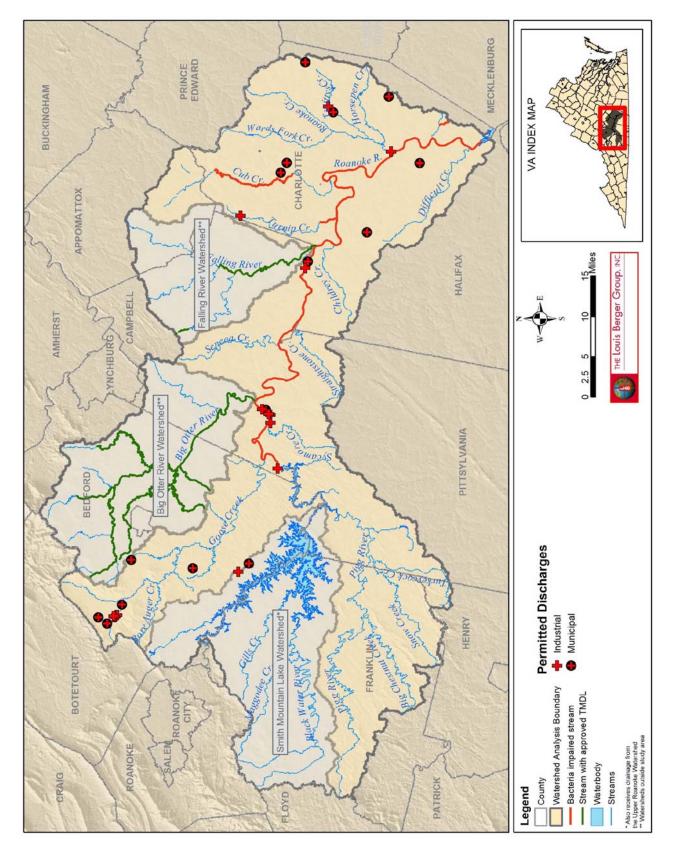


Figure 3-14: Location of Permitted Facilities in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds

The available flow data for the permitted facilities was retrieved and analyzed. Average flows for the permitted facilities were used in the HSPF model set-up and calibration. Fecal coliform data were available only for the Altavista Town WWTP and Burlington Industries LCC Hurt Plant and were not available for other permitted facilities. **Table 3-13** shows the design flow, average flow, permitted bacteria concentration, and average bacteria concentrations recorded for the two permitted facilities. Available discharge monitoring report data is shown in Appendix A. Waste treatment plants use chlorine for disinfection, and measure total contact chlorine as an indication of fecal coliform levels. The available data indicate that adequate disinfection was achieved at the plants, and that these facilities were not a large source of fecal coliform loading. For TMDL development, a conservative approach was taken by assuming a concentration of 3 cfu/100 ml was present in the plant effluent. This concentration was used in HSPF model calibration.

Table 3-13: Inventory and Characterization of Facilities within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds

| | | a, ~~aaaaaaaaa | | | |
|------------------|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Permit Number | Facility Name | Facility Type | Design Flow (gpd) ¹ | Average Flow (gpd) | Average Bacteria Conc. (cfu/100ml) |
| VA0020451 | Altavista Town – Wastewater Treatment Plant | Municipal | 3,600,000 | 3.48 | 2.34 |
| VA0001678 | Burlington Industries LCC Hurt Plant | Industrial | 3,275,000 | 2.62 | 8.10 |

⁽¹⁾ gallons per day

3.5.2 Extent of Sanitary Sewer Network

Houses can be connected to a public sanitary sewer, a septic tank, or the sewage can be disposed by other means. Estimates of the total number of households connected to the sewer system are presented in the next section.

3.5.2.1 Septic Systems

There are no data available for the total number of septic systems in the watershed. Estimates of the total number of housing units located in the watershed and the identification of whether these housing units are connected to a public sewer or on septic systems were based on the following data sources:

• U.S. Census Bureau data

• USGS 7.5 minute quadrangle maps

The U.S. Census Bureau 2000 data and USGS quad maps were reviewed for Appomattox, Bedford, Campbell, Charlotte, Franklin, Halifax, Henry, and Pittsylvania counties to establish the population growth rates in the counties and to validate the housing units calculation. A summary of the census data for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek and Staunton River Watershed, is presented in **Table 3-14**.

Table 3-14: 2000 U.S. Census Data Summary for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek and Staunton River Watersheds

| Watershed | County | Population | # Households | # Housing Units |
|---|----------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Appomattox | 1,507 | 575 | 637 |
| Cub Creek, | Bedford | 15,190 | 6,064 | 6,877 |
| Turnip Creek, | Campbell | 12,042 | 4,905 | 5,369 |
| Buffalo Creek | Charlotte | 10,382 | 4,110 | 4,761 |
| (UT), and | Franklin | 21,824 | 8,605 | 9,556 |
| Staunton River | Halifax | 6,940 | 2,759 | 3,185 |
| Watersheds | Henry | 164 | 63 | 69 |
| | Pittsylvania | 10,756 | 4,414 | 5,147 |
| Falling River Watershed | Appomattox and Campbell | 15,021 | 6,008 | 7,703 |
| Big Otter River Watershed ² | Bedford and Campbell | 39,285 | 15,713 | _ |

Source: U.S. Census Data, USGS Quad Maps

The 1990 U.S. Census Report presents the percent of houses on each sewage disposal type as shown in **Table 3-15**. The 1990 U.S. Census Report category "Other Means" included the houses that dispose of sewage in other ways than by public septic system. The houses included in this category are assumed disposing of sewage directly to the water via straight pipes if located within 200 feet of the stream (**Figure 3-15**).

¹Falling River estimates based on TMDL Report (2004)

²Big Otter River estimates based on TMDL Report (2001)

Table 3-15: Sewage Disposal Distribution within Each County on Public Sewers, Septic Systems, and Other Means

| County | % Public Sewer | % Septic Tank | % Other Means |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Appomattox | 12.66% | 84.06% | 3.28% |
| Bedford | 6.75% | 90.17% | 3.09% |
| Campbell | 18.78% | 78.18% | 3.04% |
| Charlotte | 9.28% | 80.65% | 10.07% |
| Franklin | 15.04% | 81.40% | 3.55% |
| Halifax | 13.78% | 76.68% | 9.54% |
| Henry | 33.82% | 62.85% | 3.33% |
| Pittsylvania | 8.42% | 85.60% | 5.98% |

Source: U.S. Census Data

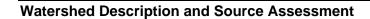
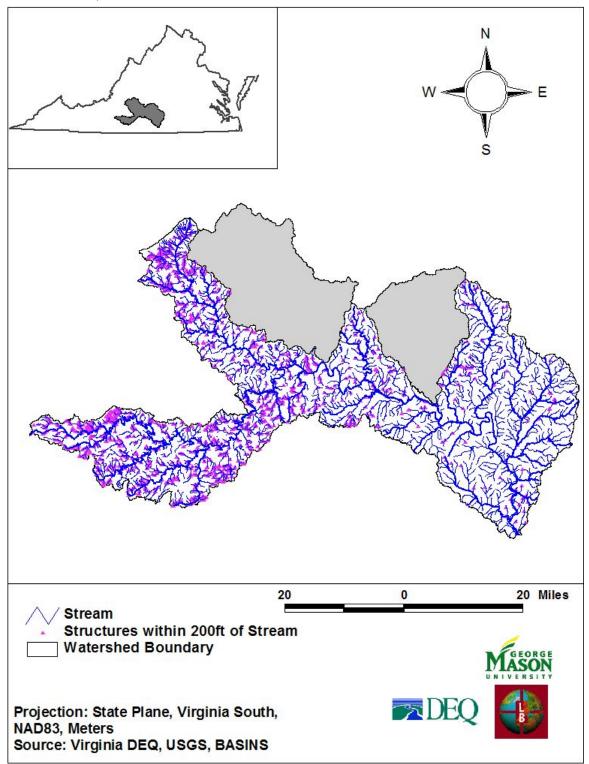


Figure 3-15: USGS Structures within 200ft of Stream in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River Watersheds



3.5.2.2 Failed Septic Systems

In order to determine the amount of fecal coliform contributed by human sources, the failure rates of septic systems must be estimated. Septic system failures are generally attributed to the age of a system. For this TMDL model, the failure rate was assumed to be 3 percent of the total septic systems in the watershed (estimated at 26,039). In order to determine the load of bacteria from these sources, it was assumed that the septic system design flow is 75 gallons per person per day and that each septic system on average supports 2.51 people. In addition, it was estimated that typical fecal coliform concentrations from a failed septic system is 10,000 cfu/100mL and from a straight pipe is 1,040,000 cfu/100 mL (Tinker Creek TMDL Report, 2004). **Table 3-16** shows the estimates of the population on septic systems and straight pipes, the amount of failing systems, and the flow and fecal coliform load produced daily within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watershed.

Table 3-16: Estimates of the Number of Septic Systems and Straight Pipes in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watershed

| Category | Total # of People on System | # People per Household | # Failing Septics or Pipes | People Served | Flow (gal/day) | Daily Load (#/day) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Septic Systems | 65,244 | 2.51 | 781 | 1,957 | 146,798 | 5.56E+10 |
| Straight Pipes | 290 | 2.51 | 116 | 290 | 21,740 | 8.56E+11 |

3.5.3 Livestock

An inventory of the livestock residing in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed was conducted using data and information provided by the Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), U.S. agricultural census data (2002), extension offices in Halifax, Pittsylvania, and Charlotte Counties, the VA Equine Report (2001) and field surveys. **Table 3-17** summarizes the livestock inventory in the watershed.

Table 3-17: Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watershed Livestock Inventory.

| Livestock Type | Number of Animals |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Beef Cows | 34,418 |
| Dairy Cows | 9,917 |
| Hogs & Pigs | 32,911 |
| Sheep & Lambs | 720 |
| Horses & Ponies | 3,801 |
| Chicken/Layers | 48,000 |

The livestock inventory was used to determine the fecal coliform loading by livestock in the watershed. **Table 3-18** shows the average fecal coliform production per animal per day contributed by each type of livestock.

Table 3-18: Daily Fecal Coliform Production of Livestock

| Livestock Type | Daily Fecal Coliform Production (millions of cfu/day) | Reference | | |
|--|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Cow | 5,400 | Metcalf and Eddy, 1991 | | |
| Cow (Beef) | 100,000 | ASAE, 1998 | | |
| Cow (Dairy) | 100,000 | ASAE, 1998 | | |
| Pig | 8,900 | Metcalf and Eddy, 1991 | | |
| rig | 11,000 | ASAE, 1998 | | |
| Sheep | 18,000 | Metcalf and Eddy, 1991 | | |
| энсер | 12,000 | ASAE, 1998 | | |
| Chicken | 240 | Metcalf and Eddy, 1991 | | |
| Chicken | 140 | ASAE, 1998 | | |
| Horse | 420 | ASAE, 1998 | | |
| Source: USEPA Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs, 2001 | | | | |

The impact of fecal coliform loading from livestock is dependent upon whether loadings are directly deposited into the stream, or indirectly delivered to the stream via surface runoff. For this TMDL, fecal coliform deposited while livestock were in confinement or grazing was considered indirect deposit, and fecal coliform deposited when livestock directly defecate into the stream was considered direct deposit. The distribution of daily fecal coliform loading between direct and indirect deposits was based on livestock daily schedules.

For the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL, the initial estimates of the beef cattle daily schedule were based on the Dodd Creek TMDL. The amount of time beef cattle spend in the pasture and stream was also presented during the public meetings where stakeholders provided comments. The monthly schedule was adjusted to reflect the conditions in the watershed.

Table 3-19. The daily schedule for dairy cows that was accepted by the stakeholders is presented in Table 3-20. The time beef cattle and dairy cows spend in the pasture or loafing was used to determine the fecal coliform load deposited indirectly. The directly deposited fecal coliform load from livestock was based on the amount of time they spend in the stream.

Table 3-19: Daily Schedule for Beef Cattle

| | Time Spent in | | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------------------|--|
| | Pasture | Stream | Loafing Lot | |
| Month | (Hour) | (Hour) | (Hour) | |
| January | 23.50 | 0.50 | 0 | |
| February | 23.50 | 0.50 | 0 | |
| March | 23.25 | 0.75 | 0 | |
| April | 23.00 | 1.00 | 0 | |
| May | 23.00 | 1.00 | 0 | |
| June | 22.75 | 1.25 | 0 | |
| July | 22.75 | 1.25 | 0 | |
| August | 22.75 | 1.25 | 0 | |
| September | 23.00 | 1.00 | 0 | |
| October | 23.25 | 0.75 | 0 | |
| November | 23.25 | 0.75 | 0 | |
| December | 23.50 | 0.50 | 0 | |

Source: Dodd Creek TMDL Report, DCR 2002.

Table 3-20: Daily Schedule for Dairy Cows

| | Time Spent in | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|-------------|
| | Pasture | Stream | Loafing Lot |
| Month | (Hour) | (Hour) | (Hour) |
| January | 7.45 | 0.25 | 16.30 |
| February | 7.45 | 0.25 | 16.30 |
| March | 8.10 | 0.50 | 15.40 |
| April | 9.35 | 0.75 | 13.90 |
| May | 10.05 | 0.75 | 13.20 |
| June | 10.30 | 1.00 | 12.70 |
| July | 10.80 | 1.00 | 12.20 |
| August | 10.80 | 1.00 | 12.20 |
| September | 11.05 | 0.75 | 12.20 |
| October | 11.00 | 0.50 | 12.50 |
| November | 10.30 | 0.50 | 13.20 |
| December | 9.15 | 0.25 | 14.60 |

Source: Dodd Creek TMDL Report, DCR 2002.

3.5.4 Land Application of Manure

Land application of the manure that cattle produce while in confinement is a typical agricultural practice. Both diary operations and beef cattle are present in the watershed. Because there are no large recorded feedlots, or a significant number of manure storage facilities present in the watershed, the manure produced by confined livestock was directly applied on the pasturelands, and was treated as an indirect source in the development of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL.

3.5.4.1 Poultry Litter Transfer

Poultry litter is used as a soil amendment and has been recorded as being applied within the Staunton River, Buffalo Creek, Cub Creek, and Turnip Creek Watershed. VADEQ maintains records of poultry litter transfers and these records indicate that transfers of poultry litter within the study area occurred closest to the Buffalo Creek and Goose Creek watersheds (**Table 3-21**).

Table 3-21: Transfer of poultry litter within the Buffalo Creek and Goose Creek Watersheds

| Nearest Waterbody to Application Area | Transfer of poultry Litter 2004 (tons) |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Buffalo Creek | 140 |
| Goose Creek | 1,120 |

3.5.5 Land Application of Biosolids

Non-point human sources of fecal coliform can be associated with the spreading of biosolids. Discussions with Virginia DOH indicated that there has been some biosolids land application in Appomattox, Bedford, Charlotte, Franklin, Halifax, Henry and Pittsylvania Counties within the TMDL study area. Recorded biosolids application conducted in 2003 and 2004 is presented in **Table 3-22**.

Table 3-22: Biosolids Application (dry ton/year) in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Watersheds

| | | | | | V0200200200200, | ABSSES 1450. | 207 | |
|--------|---|---|----------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|-------|--------------|
| Year | | Biosolids Application by County (dry tons/year) | | | | | | |
| 1 car | Appomattox | Bedford | Campbell | Charlotte | Franklin | Halifax | Henry | Pittsylvania |
| 2003 | 8,367 | 4,505 | - | 8,210 | 1,395 | 760 | - | 1,963 |
| 2004 | 6,964 | 6,220 | - | 9,201 | 4,851 | 0 | - | 3,239 |
| Source | Source: Virginia Department of Health (VDH) | | | | | | | |

Source: Virginia Department of Health (VDH)

3.5.6 Existing Best Management Practices

Within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds, Best Management Practices (BMPs) have been implemented in order to reduce the impacts of livestock within the watershed. Table 3-23 shows the number of BMPS recorded in Halifax County within the watershed (Halifax Extension Office).

Table 3-23: Best Management Practices (BMPs) Recorded in Halifax County

| Type of BMP | Number Recorded in Halifax County within the Watershed | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| BMP Practice (SL1/SL11/SL6/WP3) ¹ | 16 | | |
| CREP/CRP Tree and Grass | | | |
| Implementation ² | 24 | | |
| Watering Facilities | 30 | | |
| Total | 70 | | |
| ¹ SL1- Permanent Vegetative Cover Establishment, SL6-Grazing Land Protection, SL11-Permanent Vegetative Cover on Critical Areas, WP3- Direct and Indirect Costs | | | |
| ² Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) | | | |

3.5.7 Wildlife

Similar to livestock contributions, wildlife contributions of fecal coliform can be both indirect and direct. Indirect sources are those that are carried to the stream from the surrounding land via rain and runoff events, whereas direct sources are those that are directly deposited into the stream.

The wildlife inventory for this TMDL was developed based on a number of information and data sources, including: (1) habitat availability, (2) Department of Game and Inland Fisheries (DGIF) harvest data and population estimates, and (3) stakeholder comments and observations.

A wildlife inventory was conducted based on habitat availability within the watershed for all animals except for geese. Since typical geese population density estimates include only migratory populations and do not include resident geese populations, the number of geese in the watershed was based on stakeholder communication (e-mail communication by S. Miles, dated October 3, 2005). The number of all other types of wildlife in the watershed was estimated by combining typical wildlife densities with available stream wildlife habitat. Typical wildlife densities are presented in **Table 3-24**.

Table 3-24: Wildlife Densities

| | V VIIII N | Value of the Control | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|
| Wildlife type | Population Density | Habitat Requirements | |
| Deer | 0.047 animals/acre | Entire watershed | |
| Raccoon | 0.07 animals/acre | Within 600 feet of streams and ponds | |
| Muskrat | 2.75 animals/acre | Within 66 feet of streams and ponds | |
| Beaver | 4.8 animals/mile of stream | | |
| Goose* | 0.004 animals/acre | Entire Watershed | |
| Mallard | 0.002 animals/acre | Entire Watershed | |
| Wood Duck | 0.0018 animals/acre | Within 66 feet of streams and ponds | |
| Wild Turkey | 0.01 animals/acre | Entire watershed excluding farmsteads and urban land uses | |
| Source: Map Tech, Inc., 2001. * Densities for migratory populations only | | | |

The wildlife inventory presented in **Table 3-25** was then confirmed with DGIF and DCR, and was presented to stakeholders and local residents for approval.

Table 3-25: Wildlife Inventory

| Wildlife Type | Number of Animals |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Deer | 50,754 |
| Raccoon | 26,846 |
| Muskrat | 116,013 |
| Beaver | 12,656 |
| Goose* | 3,000 |
| Mallard | 84 |
| Wood Duck | 76 |
| Wild Turkey | 10,710 |

^{*}Total number reflects resident geese population

The wildlife inventory was used to determine the fecal coliform loading by wildlife within the watershed. **Table 3-26** shows the average fecal coliform production per animal, per day, contributed by each type of wildlife. Separation of the wildlife daily fecal coliform load into direct and indirect deposits was based on estimates of the amount of time each type of wildlife spends on land versus time spent in the stream. **Table 3-26** also shows the percent of time each type of wildlife spends in the stream on a daily basis.

Table 3-26: Fecal Coliform Production from Wildlife

| Wildlife | Daily Fecal Production (in millions of cfu/day) | Portion of the Day in Stream (%) |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Deer | 347 | 1 |
| Raccoon | 113 | 10 |
| Muskrat | 25 | 50 |
| Goose | 799 | 50 |
| Beaver | 0.2 | 90 |
| Mallard | 2,430 | 50 |
| Wood Duck | 2,430 | 75 |
| Wild Turkey | 93 | 5 |

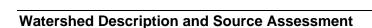
Source: ASAE, 1998; Map Tech, Inc., 2000; EPA, 2001.

3.5.8 Pets

The contribution of fecal coliform loading from pets was also examined in the assessment of fecal coliform loading to Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River. The primary types of pets considered in this TMDL are cats and dogs. The number of pets residing in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and

Staunton River watershed was estimated based on the number of households in the watershed, assuming an average of 1.7 dogs and 2.2 cats per household. Using the estimates of the total number of households in the watershed previously noted, it was estimated a total of 69,289 cats and 53,542 dogs were present in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River watersheds.

Fecal coliform loading from pets occurs primarily in residential areas. The load was estimated based on daily fecal coliform production rates of 504 cfu/day per animal for cats and 4.09×10^9 cfu/day per animal for dogs.



4.0 Modeling Approach

This section describes the modeling approach used in the TMDL development. The primary focus is on the sources represented in the model, assumptions used, model set-up, calibration, and validation, and the existing load.

4.1 Modeling Goals

The goals of the modeling approach were to develop a predictive tool for the water body that can:

- represent the watershed characteristics
- represent the point and non-point sources of fecal coliform and their respective contribution
- use input time series data (rainfall and flow) and kinetic data (die-off rates of fecal coliform)
- estimate the in-stream pollutant concentrations and loadings under the various hydrologic conditions
- allow for direct comparisons between the in-stream conditions and the water quality standard

4.2 Watershed Boundaries

The four impaired streams are located in the Staunton River Basin (USGS Cataloging Unit 03010101 and 03010102). The impaired segment of the Staunton River begins in Campbell County and flows through the borders of Campbell and Pittsylvania Counties into the borders of Halifax and Charlotte Counties. Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, and Buffalo Creek (UT) are tributaries to the Staunton River and are located in Charlotte County.

The watershed that encompasses the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River bacteria impairments is approximately 1,477,287 acres or 2,308 square miles. The watershed drains portions of Bedford, Franklin, Henry, Campbell, Pittsylvania, Appomattox, Charlotte, and Halifax counties. **Figure 4-1** shows the boundaries of the watershed that encompasses the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River.

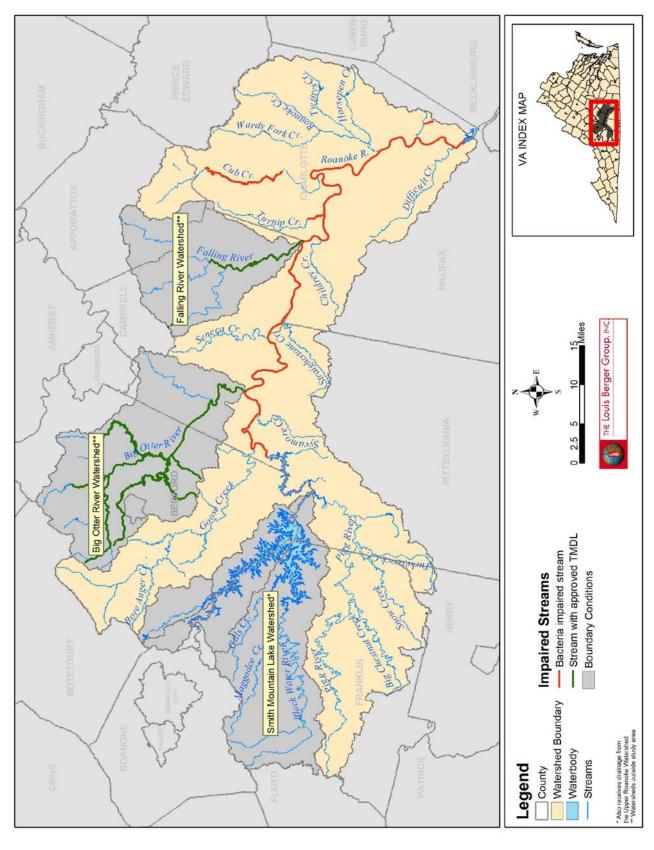


Figure 4-1: Watershed Boundary

4.3 Modeling Strategy

4.3.1 Model Selection

The Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF) model was selected and used to predict the in-stream water quality conditions under varying scenarios of rainfall and fecal coliform loading. The results from the developed model are subsequently used to develop the TMDL allocations based on the existing fecal coliform load.

HSPF is a hydrologic, watershed-based water quality model. Consequently, HSPF can explicitly account for the specific watershed conditions, the seasonal variations in rainfall and climate conditions, and activities and uses related to fecal coliform loading.

The modeling process in HSPF starts with the following steps:

- delineate the watershed into smaller subwatersheds
- enter the physical data that describe each subwatershed and stream segment
- enter values for the rates and constants that describe the sources and the activities related to the fecal coliform loading in the watershed

These steps are discussed in the next sections.

4.3.2 Modeling Approach – Boundary Conditions

As mentioned in Section 3.2.1, bacteria TMDLs have already been approved for six impaired streams in the watershed. Five of the impaired streams flow into the Big Otter River (Machine Creek, Elk Creek, Sheep Creek, Little Otter River, Big Otter River), which then flow into the Staunton River just upstream of the Campbell County/Pittsylvania County line. The other impairment flows through Falling River into the Staunton River at the border of Campbell, Charlotte, and Halifax Counties.

The TMDLs developed in this study will include the results of the bacteria TMDLs developed for the Big Otter River and the Falling River watersheds. In addition, flow and water quality data from the American Electric Power (AEP) Leesville Power Plant (outlet of the Smith Mountain Lake Watershed) is also used for the development of these TMDLS. In other words, hydrology and water quality information from the Falling River Watershed, the Big Otter Watershed, and the Smith Mountain Lake Watershed are used as boundary conditions to the HSPF model simulating hydrology and water quality in the

study area. **Table 4-1** depicts the hydrology and water quality sources used at each of the boundary conditions.

Table 4-1: Sources for Boundary Conditions

| Boundary Watershed Hydrology Data | | Water Quality Data |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Falling River | USGS 0206500 | Fecal Loads from Falling River TMDL |
| Big Otter River | USGS 0262000 | Fecal Loads from Big Otter TMDL |
| Smith Mountain Lake | AEP Leesville Power Plant | AEP Leesville Power Plant |

4.4 Watershed Delineation

For this TMDL, the river watershed was delineated into 82 smaller subwatersheds to represent the watershed characteristics and to improve the accuracy of the HSPF model. This delineation was based on topographic characteristics, and was created using a Digital Elevation Model (DEM), stream reaches obtained from the RF3 dataset and the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), and stream flow and in-stream water quality data. Size distributions of the 82 subwatersheds are presented in **Table 4-2. Figure 4-2** is a map showing the delineated subwatersheds for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River.

Table 4-2: Subwatersheds Delineation

| watershed (acres) 1 8,040 2 6,719 3 3,267 4 767 5 2,173 6 5,559 7 1,067 8 2,682 9 2,800 10 6,008 11 1,566 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 14 8,239 15 11,316 16 3,217 17 8,992 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 18 12,110 59 2,79 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 | Sub- | Drainage Area | | Sub- | Drainage Area |
|---|-----------|---------------|-----|-----------|---|
| 2 6,719 43 8,245 3 3,267 44 19,367 4 767 45 7,717 5 2,173 46 7,748 6 5,559 47 24,466 7 1,067 48 13,784 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474< | watershed | (acres) | | watershed | (acres) |
| 3 3,267 44 19,367 4 767 45 7,717 5 2,173 46 7,748 6 5,559 47 24,466 7 1,067 48 13,784 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33, | 1 | 8,040 | | 42 | 7,904 |
| 4 767 45 7,717 5 2,173 46 7,748 6 5,559 47 24,466 7 1,067 48 13,784 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 55 12,404 56 38,845 55 12,404 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 25 1 | 2 | 6,719 | | 43 | 8,245 |
| 5 2,173 46 7,748 6 5,559 47 24,466 7 1,067 48 13,784 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 | 3 | 3,267 | | 44 | 19,367 |
| 6 5,559 47 24,466 7 1,067 48 13,784 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 | 4 | 767 | | 45 | |
| 7 1,067 48 13,784 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 | 5 | 2,173 | | 46 | |
| 8 2,682 49 854 9 2,800 50 10,200 10 6,008 51 44,992 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 | 6 | 5,559 | | 47 | 24,466 |
| 9 2,800 10 6,008 11 1,566 12 2,028 13 5,621 14 8,239 15 11,316 16 3,217 17 8,992 18 12,110 19 8,127 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 27 23,007 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 74 8,296 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 77 21,334 36 21,680 77 21,33 | 7 | 1,067 | | 48 | 13,784 |
| 10 6,008 11 1,566 12 2,028 13 5,621 14 8,239 15 11,316 16 3,217 17 8,992 18 12,110 19 8,127 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 27 23,007 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 74 8,296 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 | 8 | | | 49 | 854 |
| 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 | 9 | 2,800 | | 50 | 10,200 |
| 11 1,566 52 18,158 12 2,028 53 8,000 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 | 10 | 6,008 | | 51 | 44,992 |
| 13 5,621 54 13,788 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 12,414 67 26,550 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 32 </td <td>11</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>52</td> <td>18,158</td> | 11 | | | 52 | 18,158 |
| 14 8,239 55 12,404 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 12,414 67 26,550 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 32 23,772 73 2,584 33 </td <td>12</td> <td>2,028</td> <td></td> <td>53</td> <td>8,000</td> | 12 | 2,028 | | 53 | 8,000 |
| 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 12,414 67 26,550 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 32 23,772 73 2,584 33 4,077 74 8,296 34 <td>13</td> <td>5,621</td> <td></td> <td>54</td> <td>13,788</td> | 13 | 5,621 | | 54 | 13,788 |
| 15 11,316 56 38,845 16 3,217 57 14,632 17 8,992 58 13,928 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 12,414 67 26,550 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 32 23,772 73 2,584 33 4,077 74 8,296 34 <td>14</td> <td></td> <td>A</td> <td>55</td> <td>NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY</td> | 14 | | A | 55 | NAME OF THE PARTY |
| 17 8,992 18 12,110 19 8,127 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 58 13,928 60 3,399 61 21,674 62 31,674 63 21,100 64 23,412 65 14,743 66 16,940 67 26,550 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 73 2,584 75 18,195 75 18,195 76 23,576 78 17,446 | 15 | 11,316 | 4 | 56 | 38,845 |
| 17 8,992 18 12,110 19 8,127 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 58 13,928 60 3,399 61 21,674 62 31,674 63 21,604 65 14,743 66 16,940 67 26,550 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 73 2,584 75 18,195 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 77 21,334 79 | 16 | | 4 4 | 57 | 100000 |
| 18 12,110 59 2,779 19 8,127 60 3,399 20 8,077 61 21,674 21 6,474 62 31,674 22 30,241 63 21,100 23 33,210 64 23,412 24 13,645 65 14,743 25 12,281 66 16,940 26 12,414 67 26,550 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 32 23,772 73 2,584 33 4,077 74 8,296 34 2,303 75 18,195 35 4,934 76 23,576 36 21,680 77 21,334 37 <td>17</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>58</td> <td></td> | 17 | | | 58 | |
| 19 8,127 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 28 7,654 29 2,506 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 | 18 | | | 59 | |
| 20 8,077 21 6,474 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 27 23,007 28 7,654 29 2,506 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 | | | | 60 | |
| 22 30,241 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 | 20 | 8,077 | | 61 | 21,674 |
| 23 33,210 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 | 21 | 6,474 | | 62 | 31,674 |
| 24 13,645 25 12,281 26 12,414 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 | 22 | 30,241 | | 63 | 21,100 |
| 25 12,281 26 12,414 27 23,007 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 | 23 | 33,210 | | 64 | 23,412 |
| 26 12,414 67 26,550 27 23,007 68 11,411 28 7,654 69 39,374 29 2,506 70 575 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 72 24,532 32 23,772 73 2,584 33 4,077 74 8,296 34 2,303 75 18,195 35 4,934 76 23,576 36 21,680 77 21,334 37 3,463 78 17,446 38 398 79 7,577 | 24 | 13,645 | | 65 | 14,743 |
| 27 23,007 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 37 3,463 38 398 68 11,411 69 39,374 70 575 71 40,838 72 24,532 73 2,584 74 8,296 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 38 398 | 25 | 12,281 | | 66 | 16,940 |
| 28 7,654 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 | 26 | 12,414 | | 67 | 26,550 |
| 29 2,506 30 24,411 71 40,838 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 70 575 72 24,532 73 2,584 74 8,296 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 27 | 23,007 | | 68 | 11,411 |
| 29 2,506 30 24,411 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 70 575 71 40,838 72 24,532 73 2,584 74 8,296 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 28 | 7,654 | | 69 | 39,374 |
| 31 13,957 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 72 24,532 73 2,584 74 8,296 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 29 | 2,506 | | 70 | |
| 32 23,772 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 73 2,584 74 8,296 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 30 | 24,411 | | 71 | 40,838 |
| 33 4,077 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 74 8,296 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 31 | 13,957 | | 72 | 24,532 |
| 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 32 | 23,772 | | 73 | 2,584 |
| 34 2,303 35 4,934 36 21,680 37 3,463 38 398 75 18,195 76 23,576 77 21,334 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 33 | | | | 8,296 |
| 35 4,934 76 23,576 36 21,680 77 21,334 37 3,463 78 17,446 38 398 79 7,577 | 34 | 2,303 | | 75 | |
| 36 21,680 77 21,334 37 3,463 78 17,446 38 398 79 7,577 | 35 | | | 76 | |
| 37 3,463 38 398 78 17,446 79 7,577 | 36 | 21,680 | | 77 | |
| 38 398 79 7,577 | 37 | 3,463 | | 78 | 17,446 |
| 39 3,853 80 19,594 | 38 | | | 79 | 7,577 |
| | 39 | 3,853 | | 80 | 19,594 |
| 40 2,686 81 22,944 | 40 | 2,686 | | 81 | 22,944 |
| 41 36,763 82 2,536 | 41 | | | 82 | 2,536 |
| Subtotal Acreage Subtotal Acreage 688,113 | | 392,104 | | | |

| A arongo Crond | |
|----------------|-----------|
| Acreage Grand | 1 000 310 |
| | 1,080,218 |
| Total | |

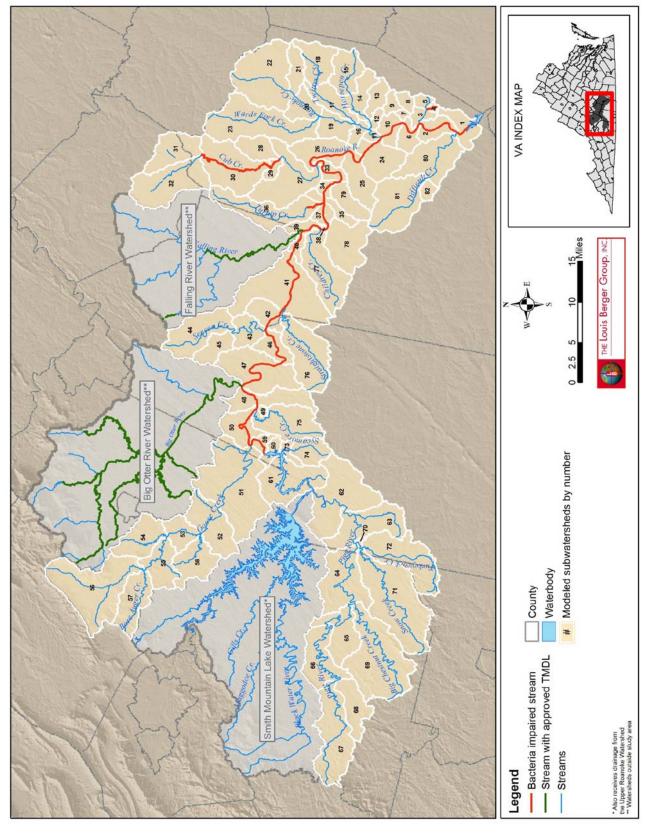


Figure 4-2: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River Subwatershed Delineation

4.5 Land Use Reclassification

As previously mentioned, land use distribution in study area was determined using USGS NLCD data. The land use data and distribution of land uses were presented in Chapter 3. There are 12 land use classes present in the watershed; the dominant land uses are forested land and hay/pastureland. The original 12 land use types were consolidated into 7 land use categories to meet modeling goals, facilitate model parameterization, and reduce modeling complexity. This reclassification reduced the 12 land use types to a representative number of categories that best describe conditions and the dominant fecal coliform source categories in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. Land use reclassification was based on similarities in hydrologic characteristics and potential fecal coliform production characteristics. The reclassified land uses are presented in **Tables 4-3** through **4-6** for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed respectively.

Table 4-3: Staunton River Land Use Reclassification

| | And the Land of th | |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Land Use Category | Acres | Percent of Watershed's Land Area |
| Commercial/Industrial | 2,753.5 | 0.3% |
| Cropland | 28,020.8 | 2.8% |
| Forest | 688,151.1 | 69.9% |
| High Density Residential | 9.6 | 0.0% |
| Low Density Residential | 7,270.3 | 0.7% |
| Pasture | 228,982.4 | 23.3% |
| Water/Wetland | 29,198.2 | 3.0% |
| Total | 984,385.8 | 100% |

Table 4-4: Cub Creek Land Use Reclassification

| Land Use Category | Acres | Percent of Watershed's Land Area |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Commercial/Industrial | 45.7 | 0.1% |
| Cropland | 1,367.3 | 1.9% |
| Forest | 51,427.5 | 71.7% |
| High Density Residential | 1.1 | 0.0% |
| Low Density Residential | 316.9 | 0.4% |
| Pasture | 15,947.9 | 22.2% |
| Water/Wetland | 2,587.3 | 3.6% |
| Total | 71,693.7 | 100% |

Table 4-5: Turnip Creek Land Use Reclassification

| Land Use Category | Acres | Percent of Watershed's Land Area |
|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Commercial/Industrial | 2.1 | 0.0% |
| Cropland | 685.6 | 3.2% |
| Forest | 1,4843.7 | 68.5% |
| Low Density Residential | 45.5 | 0.2% |
| Pasture | 5,188.5 | 23.9% |
| Water/Wetland | 911.5 | 4.2% |
| Total | 21,676.8 | 100% |

Table 4-6: Buffalo Creek (UT) Land Use Reclassification

| Land Use Category | Acres | Percent of Watershed's Land Area |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Cropland | 46.6 | 6.1% |
| Forest | 464.4 | 60.5% |
| Pasture | 243.2 | 31.7% |
| Water/Wetland | 12.9 | 1.7% |
| Grand Total | 767.1 | 100% |

4.6 Hydrographic Data

Hydrographic data describing the stream network of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton were obtained from the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and the Reach File Version 3 (RF3) dataset contained in BASINS. These data were used for HSPF model development and TMDL development. Information regarding the reach number, reach name, and length of each stream segment of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek,

Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River are included in the RF3 database. Due to the size of this basin, reach information for the entire Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River drainage is presented in Appendix B.

The stream geometry was field surveyed for representative reaches of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River. The stage flow relationship required by HSPF was developed based on the USGS stream flow gage data for the Staunton River.

The Staunton River and its tributaries were represented as trapezoidal channels. The channel slopes were estimated using the reach length and the corresponding change in elevation from DEM data. The flow was calculated using the Manning's equation using a 0.05 roughness coefficient. Model representation of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River stream reach segments is presented in Appendix C.

4.7 Fecal Coliform Sources Representation

This section demonstrates how the fecal coliform sources identified in Chapter 3 were included or represented in the model. These sources include permitted sources, human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes), livestock, wildlife, pets, and land application of manure and biosolids.

4.7.1 Permitted Facilities

There are 29 individually permitted facilities and 5 residential permitted facilities located in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed, not including the Falling River and Big Otter Watersheds. The permit number, design flow, and status for each facility were presented in **Table 3-12**.

For TMDL development, average discharge flow values were considered representative of flow conditions at each permitted facility, and were used in HSPF model set-up and calibration. For TMDL allocation development, permitted facilities were represented as constant sources discharging at their design flow and permitted fecal coliform concentrations.

4.7.2 Failed Septic Systems

Failed septic system loading to Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River can be direct (point) or land-based (indirect or non-point), depending on the proximity of the septic system to the stream. In cases where the septic system is within the 20-foot stream buffer, the failed septic system was represented in the model as a constant source (similar to a permitted facility). As explained in Chapter 3, the total number of septic systems in the watershed was estimated at 26,039 systems. Based on GIS data, only 2,782 out of the 26,039 households on septic systems were located within the 200-foot stream buffer. Therefore, the failed septic system load was considered a land-based load in the watershed.

For TMDL development, it was assumed that a 3% failure rate for septic systems would be representative of conditions in the watershed. This corresponds to a total of 781 failed septic systems in the study area. To account for uncontrolled discharges in the watershed and failed septic systems within the stream buffer, a total of 116 straight pipes were included in the model. This estimate was based on field observations, discussions with DCR and DEQ, stakeholder comments, evaluation of the BST results, and 1990 Census data which indicated that approximately 16% of households in the watershed are on other treatment systems.

In each subwatershed, the load from failing septic systems was calculated as the product of the total number of septic systems, septic systems failure rate, flow rate of septic discharge, typical fecal concentration in septic outflow, and the average household size in the watershed. The septic systems' design flow of 75 gallons per person per day and a fecal coliform concentration of 10,000 cfu/100ml were used in the fecal coliform load calculations. Fecal coliform loading from failed septic systems that are not within the 20 buffer of the stream is considered to be a predominantly indirect source. Failed septic systems within the stream buffer and straight pipes were represented as constant sources of fecal coliform. **Table 4-7** shows the distribution of the septic systems and the straight pipes in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. The monthly load from septic systems is presented in Appendix C.

Table 4-7: Failed Septic Systems and Straight Pipes Assumed in Model Development

| Sub- watershed ID | # of Septic Systems | # of Failed Septic Systems | # of Straight Pipes | | Sub- watershed ID | # of Septic Systems | # of Failed Septic Systems | # of Straight Pipes |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 39 | 1 | 0 | | 42 | 127 | 4 | 1 |
| 2 | 28 | 1 | 0 | | 43 | 66 | 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 18 | 1 | 1 | | 44 | 479 | 14 | 1 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 45 | 273 | 8 | 0 |
| 5 | 7 | 0 | 0 | | 46 | 19 | 1 | 0 |
| 6 | 279 | 8 | 0 | | 47 | 624 | 19 | 2 |
| 7 | 24 | 1 | 0 | | 48 | 2,091 | 63 | 3 |
| 8 | 34 | 1 | 0 | | 49 | 447 | 13 | 0 |
| 9 | 22 | 1 | 0 | | 50 | 260 | 8 | 1 |
| 10 | 34 | 1 | 0 | | 51 | 812 | 24 | 3 |
| 11 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | 52 | 701 | 21 | 2 |
| 12 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | 53 | 183 | 5 | 1 |
| 13 | 26 | 1 | 0 | | 54 | 497 | 15 | 2 |
| 14 | 44 | 1 | 0 | | 55 | 264 | 8 | 1 |
| 15 | 142 | 4 | 0 | 400 | 56 | 1,630 | 49 | 11 |
| 16 | 8 | 0 | 0 | | 57 | 548 | 16 | 3 |
| 17 | 778 | 23 | 1 | | 58 | 838 | 25 | 1 |
| 18 | 172 | 5 | 0 | | 59 | 24 | 1 | 0 |
| 19 | 18 | 1 | 0 | | 60 | 278 | 8 | 0 |
| 20 | 293 | 9 | 0 | | 61 | 127 | 4 | 4 |
| 21 | 176 | 5 | 1 | 44 | 62 | 233 | 7 | 8 |
| 22 | 405 | 12 | 1 | | 63 | 224 | 7 | 8 |
| 23 | 347 | 10 | 0 | M | 64 | 461 | 14 | 2 |
| 24 | 183 | 5 | 0 | K | 65 | 2,891 | 87 | 1 |
| 25 | 28 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 66 | 1,931 | 58 | 11 |
| 26 | 12 | 0 | 0 | | 67 | 766 | 23 | 6 |
| 27 | 35 | 1 | 1 | | 68 | 5 | 0 | 3 |
| 28 | 91 | 3 | 0 | P | 69 | 721 | 22 | 7 |
| 29 | 202 | 6 | 0 | | 70 | 322 | 10 | 0 |
| 30 | 158 | 5 | 1 | | 71 | 204 | 6 | 5 |
| 31 | 169 | 5 | 0 | | 72 | 1,012 | 30 | 6 |
| 32 | 337 | 10 | 0 | | 73 | 278 | 8 | 1 |
| 33 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | 74 | 527 | 16 | 2 |
| 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 75 | 114 | 3 | 4 |
| 35 | 8 | 0 | 0 | | 76 | 12 | 0 | 2 |
| 36 | 146 | 4 | 1 | | 77 | 469 | 14 | 1 |
| 37 | 14 | 0 | 0 | | 78 | 130 | 4 | 0 |
| 38 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | 79 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 39 | 24 | 1 | 0 | | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 40 | 405 | 12 | 0 | | 81 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 41 | 725 | 22 | 2 | | 82 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Total | | | | 26,039 | 781 | 116 |

4.7.3 Livestock

Livestock contribution to the total fecal coliform load in the watershed was represented in a number of ways, which are presented in **Figure 4-3**. model accounts for fecal coliform directly deposited in the stream, fecal coliform deposited while livestock are in confinement and later spread onto the crop and pasture lands in the watershed (land application of manure), and finally, landbased fecal coliform deposited by livestock while grazing.

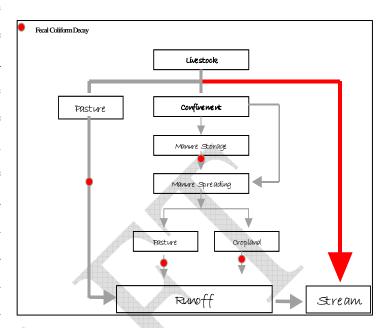


Figure 4-3: Livestock Contribution to Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River

Based on the inventory of livestock in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed, it was determined that beef cattle are the predominant type of livestock, though dairy cows are also present in the watershed. The inventory also indicated that there are no horses, goats, poultry operations, sheep, swine or feedlots in the watershed. Five dairy operations exist in the watershed. The survey also indicated that alternative water has been implemented in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed to minimize livestock activity in the stream.

The distribution of the daily fecal coliform load between direct in-stream and indirect (land-based) loading was based on livestock daily schedules. The direct deposition load from livestock was estimated from the number of livestock in the watershed, the daily fecal coliform production per animal, and the amount of time livestock spent in the stream. The amount of time livestock spend in the stream was presented in Chapter 3.

The land-based load of fecal coliform from livestock while grazing was determined based on the number of livestock in the watershed, the daily fecal coliform production per

animal, and the percent of time each animal spends in pasture. The monthly loading rates are presented in Appendix C.

4.7.4 Land Application of Manure

Beef cattle, as well as several dairy operations, are present in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. Because there are no feedlots or large manure storage facilities present in the watershed, the daily produced manure is applied to pastureland in the watershed, and was treated as an indirect source in the development of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL. Beef cattle spend the majority of their time on pastureland and are not confined. Thus, fecal coliform loading from beef cattle was accounted for via the methods described above. Dairy cattle do spend time in confinement, and their fecal coliform load was included in the calculation of land application of manure. Fecal coliform loading from land application of manure was estimated based on the total number of dairy cows in the watershed, the fecal coliform production per animal per day, and the percent of time dairy cows were in confinement.

4.7.5 Land Application of Biosolids

Biosolids application in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watersheds was considered under this TMDL development. Biosolids were modeled as land based loads applied to crop and pasture lands in each watershed. The loads modeled were based on county specific annual application estimates reported by the Virginia Department of Health.

4.7.6 Wildlife

Fecal loading from wildlife was estimated in the same way as loading from livestock. As with livestock, fecal coliform contributions from wildlife can be both indirect and direct. The distribution between direct and indirect loading was based on estimates of the amount of time each type of wildlife spends on the surrounding land versus in the stream.

Daily fecal coliform production per animal and the amount of time each type of wildlife spends in the stream was presented previously in the wildlife inventory (Chapter 3). The direct fecal coliform load from wildlife was calculated by multiplying the number of each type of wildlife in the watershed by the fecal coliform production per animal per day, and

by the percentage of time each animal spends in the stream. Indirect (land-based) fecal coliform loading from wildlife was estimated as the product of the number of each type of wildlife in the watershed, the fecal coliform production per animal per day, and the percent of time each animal spends on land within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. The resulting fecal coliform load was then distributed to forest and pasture land uses, which represent the most likely areas in the watershed where wildlife would be present and defecate. This was accomplished by converting the indirect fecal coliform load to a unit loading (cfu/acre), then multiplying the unit loading by the total area of forest and pasture in each subwatershed.

4.7.7 Pets

For the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL, pet fecal coliform loading was considered a land-based load that was primarily deposited in residential areas of the watershed. The daily fecal coliform loading was calculated as the product of the number of pets in the watershed and the daily fecal coliform production per type of pet.

4.8 Fecal Coliform Die-off Rates

Representative fecal coliform decay rates were included in the HSPF model developed for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. Three fecal coliform die-off rates required by the model to accurately represent watershed conditions included:

- 1. **In-storage fecal coliform die-off**. Fecal coliform concentrations are reduced while manure is in storage facilities.
- 2. **On-surface fecal coliform die-off**. Fecal coliform deposited on the land surfaces undergoes decay prior to being washed into streams.
- 3. **In-stream fecal coliform die-off**. Fecal coliform directly deposited into the stream, as well as fecal coliform entering the stream from indirect sources, will also undergo decay.

In the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDL, instorage die-off was not included in the model because there is no manure storage facility located in the watershed. Decay rates of 1.37 and 1.152 per day were used to estimate die-off rates for on-surface and in-stream fecal coliform, respectively (EPA, 1985).

4.9 Model Set-up, Calibration, and Validation

Hydrologic calibration of the HSPF model involves the adjustment of model parameters to control various flow components (e.g. surface runoff, interflow and base flow, and the shape of the hydrographs) and make simulated values match observed flow conditions during the desired calibration period.

The model credibility and stakeholder faith in the outcome hinges on developing a model that has been calibrated and validated. Model calibration is a reality check. The calibration process compares the model results with observed data to ensure the model output is accurate for a given set of conditions. Model validation establishes the model's credibility. The validation process compares the model output to the observed data set, which is different from the one used in the calibration process, and estimates the model's prediction accuracy. Water quality processes were calibrated following calibration of the hydrologic processes of the model.

4.9.1 Model Set-Up

The HSPF model was set up and calibrated based on flow data taken at two USGS stations within the watershed. The USGS streamflow stations were presented in Section 3.3. The two selected calibrations stations are presented in **Table 4-8**.

Table 4-8: USGS Flow Stations used for Hydrology Calibration and Validation

| Station ID | Station Name | Area (mi²) | Begin Date | End Date |
|------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 02059500 | Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA | 188 | 10/01/1930 | 04/30/2005 |
| 02066000 | Staunton River at Randolph, VA | 1,300* | 10/01/1901 | 04/30/2005 |

^{*} excluding areas from the Big Otter, Falling River, and Smith Mountain Lakes watersheds

4.9.1.1 Stream Flow Data

These two stations were selected because of their locations within the watershed. Station 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) has a drainage are of 188 square miles and is the most upstream station, with continuous record, from the impaired segment of the Staunton River. Station 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA) drains 1,300 square miles (excluding Big Otter, Falling River, and Smith Mountain Lakes watershed), is the most downstream station with continuous records, and drains Turnip Creek and Cub Creek; the two other impaired segments within the study area. The entire drainage area of the area of concern is 1,688 square miles. In other words, the two flow stations selected for the hydrology calibration and verification capture the complete hydrologic response within the study area. Average flow data for the period of 1995 to 2004 for these two stations are plotted in **Figures 4-4** and **4-5**.

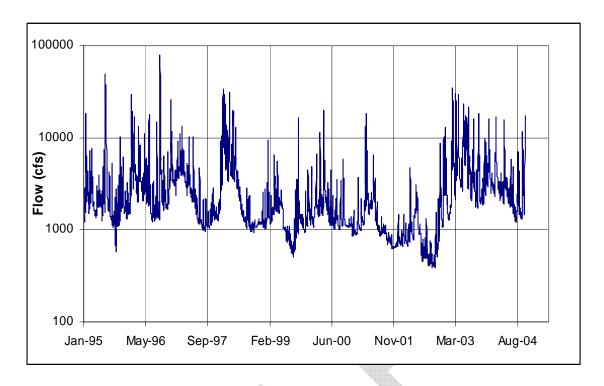


Figure 4-4: Daily Mean Flow at USGS Station 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA

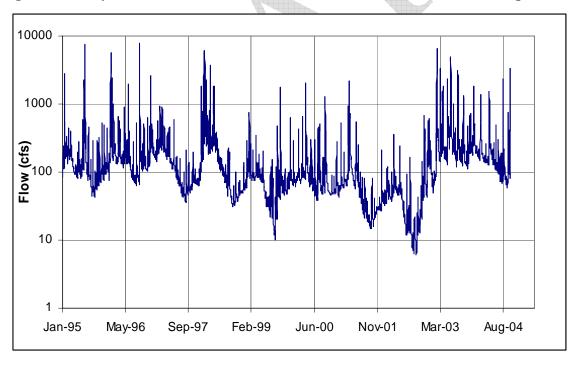


Figure 4-5: Daily Mean Flow at USGS Station 02959500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA)

A 4-year period (1995-1999) was selected as the calibration period for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton hydrologic model. The validation period selected spans from 2000 to 2004.

4.9.1.2 Rainfall and Climate Data

Weather data for the Roanoke International Airport, the Lynchburg WSO Airport, and the John H. Kerr Dam were obtained from NCDC. The data include meteorological data (hourly precipitation) and surface airways data (including wind speed/direction, ceiling height, dry bulb temperature, dew point temperature, and solar radiation). For this TMDL, the recorded data at the three stations were combined based on their proximity to each model segment in the watershed. After several iterations of weighted-combinations of the data from the three stations, the final weather-stations combined record for each segment is shown in **Table 4-9** and depicted in **Figure 4-6**.

Table 4-9: Proportion of Rainfall from each Gauging Stations used for Hydrology Calibration and Validation

| | W . | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Madal Sagmanta | Lynchburg WSO Airport | Roanoke Airport | John Kerr Dam |
| Model Segments | (%) | (%) | (%) |
| 1 to 50 | 50 | 0 | 50 |
| 51 to 59 | 50 | 50 | 0 |
| 60 to 74 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| 75 to 82 | 50 | 0 | 50 |

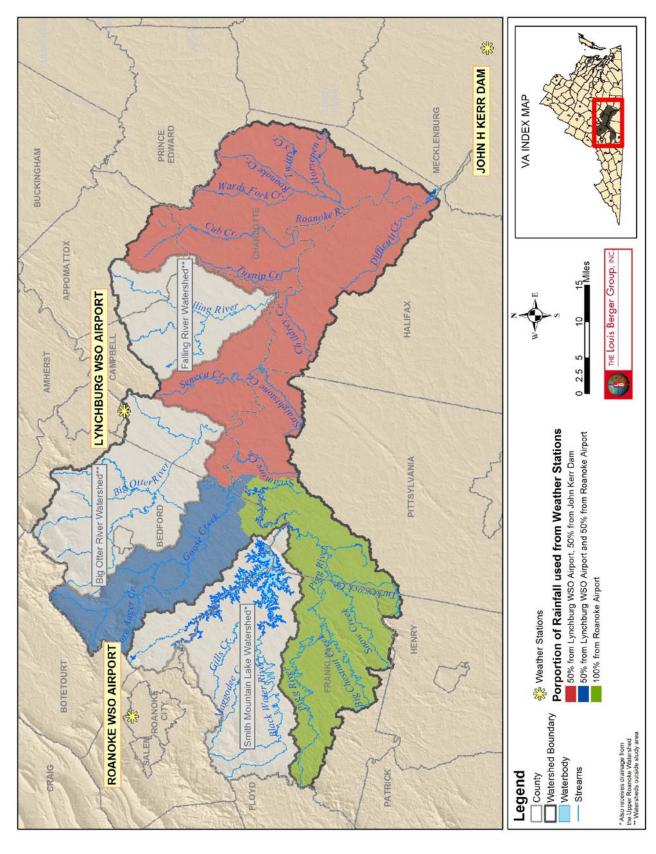


Figure 4-6: Location of Rainfall Stations and Rainfall and Proportion of Rainfall from each Stations

4.9.2 Model Hydrologic Calibration Results

HSPEXP software was used to calibrate the hydrology of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. After each iteration of the model, summary statistics were calculated to compare model results with observed values, in order to provide guidance on parameter adjustment according to built-in rules. The rules were derived from the experience of expert modelers and listed in the HSPEXP user manual (Lumb and Kittle, 1993).

Using the recommended default criteria as target values for an acceptable hydrologic calibration, the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River model was calibrated for January 2000 to December 2001 at the flow stations 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) and 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA. Calibration results at station USGS 02059500 are presented in **Table 4-10**, showing the simulated and observed values for nine flow characteristics. An error statistics summary for seven flow conditions is presented in **Table 4-11**. The breakdown of the overall percent base, storm and interflow contribution is presented in **Table 4-12**. The model results and the observed daily average flow at the two calibration stations are plotted in **Figure 4-7** and **4-8**.

Table 4-10: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Calibration Results

| Category | Simulated | Observed |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Total runoff, in inches | 14.54 | 13.549 |
| Total of highest 10% flows, in inches | 4.830 | 5.309 |
| Total of lowest 50% flows, in inches | 2.950 | 3.071 |
| Total storm volume, in inches | 1.570 | 1.961 |
| Average of storm peaks, in cfs | 439.10 | 531.00 |
| Baseflow recession rate | 0.97 | 0.96 |
| Summer flow volume, in inches | 3.51 | 2.496 |
| Winter flow volume, in inches | 3.23 | 2.965 |
| Summer storm volume, in inches | 0.24 | 0.186 |

Table 4-11: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Calibration Error Statistics

| Category | Current | Criterion |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Error in total volume | 7.3 | <u>+</u> 10.000 |
| Error in low flow recession | -0.01 | <u>+</u> 0.01 |
| Error in 50% lowest flows | -3.9 | <u>+</u> 10.000 |
| Error in 10% highest flows | -9.0 | <u>±</u> 15.000 |

Table 4-12: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Simulation Water Budget

| Year | Surface Runoff (inch) | Interflow (inch) | Base flow (inch) | Surface runoff | Interflow | Base flow |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| 2000 | 0.34 | 2.00 | 6.80 | 4% | 22% | 74% |
| 2001 | 0.19 | 1.00 | 4.20 | 4% | 19% | 78% |
| Average | 0.27 | 1.50 | 5.50 | 4% | 20% | 76% |

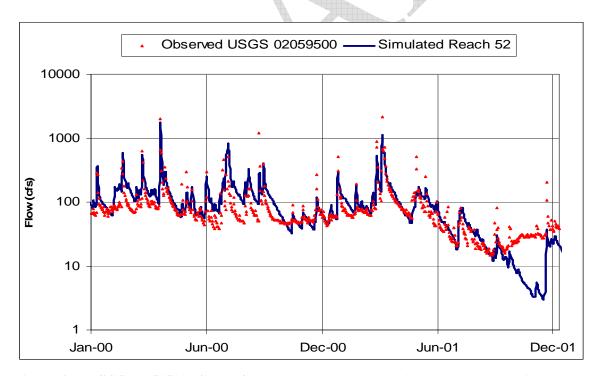


Figure 4-7: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Hydrologic Calibration Results

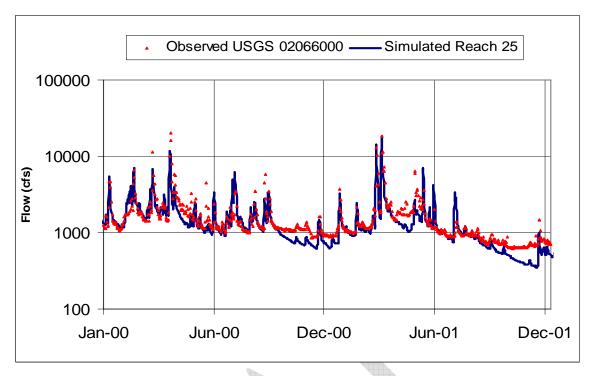


Figure 4-8: USGS 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA Model Hydrologic Calibration Results

4.9.3 Model Hydrologic Validation Results

The period of January 2001 to December 2004 was used to validate the HSPF model. Model validation results at the USGS Station 02059500 are presented in **Table 4-13**, showing the simulated and observed values for nine flow characteristics. An error statistics summary for seven flow conditions is also presented for this station in **Table 4-14**.

The error statistics indicate that the validation results were within the recommended ranges in HSPF. The breakdown of the overall percent base, storm and interflow contribution is presented in **Table 4-15** for the USGS Station 02059500. The model's hydrology validation results are plotted in **Figure 4-9** and **4-10**.

Table 4-13: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Validation Results

| Category | Simulated | Observed |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Total runoff, in inches | 46.350 | 45.554 |
| Total of highest 10% flows, in inches | 19.960 | 20.412 |
| Total of lowest 50% flows, in inches | 7.750 | 7.090 |
| Total storm volume, in inches | 12.960 | 12.635 |
| Average of storm peaks, in cfs | 1317.305 | 1047.273 |
| Baseflow recession rate | 0.96 | 0.96 |
| Summer flow volume, in inches | 10.80 | 11.931 |
| Winter flow volume, in inches | 12.390 | 11.937 |
| Summer storm volume, in inches | 2.550 | 3.208 |

Table 4-14: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Validation Error Statistics

| Category | Current | Criterion |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Error in total volume | 1.70 | <u>+</u> 10.000 |
| Error in low flow recession | -0.00 | <u>+</u> 0.01 |
| Error in 50% lowest flows | 9.3 | <u>+</u> 10.000 |
| Error in 10% highest flows | -2.20 | <u>+</u> 15.000 |

Table 4-15: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Validation Water Budget

| Year | Surface Runoff (inch) | Interflow (inch) | Base flow (inch) | Surface runoff | Interflow | Base flow |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| 2002 | 0.20 | 0.90 | 4.10 | 4% | 17% | 79% |
| 2003 | 1.94 | 11.70 | 13.20 | 7% | 44% | 49% |
| 2004 | 0.58 | 4.40 | 7.70 | 5% | 35% | 61% |
| Average | 0.90 | 5.67 | 8.33 | 5% | 32% | 63% |

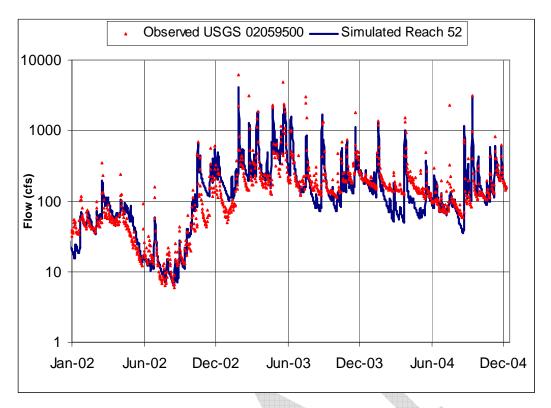
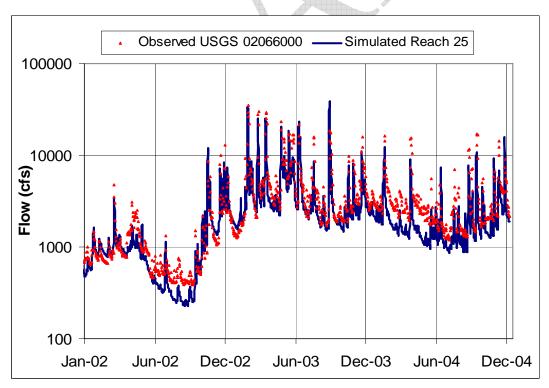


Figure 4-9: USGS 02059500 (Goose Creek near Huddleston, VA) Model Hydrologic Calibration Results



 $\label{eq:continuous} \textbf{Figure 4-10: USGS 02066000 Staunton River at Randolph, VA - HSPF Model Hydrologic Validation Results}$

There is good agreement between the observed and simulated stream flow, indicating that the model parameterization is representative of the hydrologic characteristics of the watershed. Model results closely match the observed flows during low flow conditions, base flow recession, and storm peaks. The final parameter values of the calibrated model are listed in **Table 4-16**.

Table 4-16: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River HSPF Calibration Parameters (Typical, Possible and Final Values)

| | | | | | | 415 | |
|-----------|--|-----------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Parameter | Definition | Units | Ту | pical | Poss | sible | Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo |
| Tarameter | Tarameter Bernaton Chi | Cints | Min | Max | Min | Max | Creek (UT), and Staunton River |
| FOREST | Fraction forest cover | None | 0.00 | 0.5 | 0 | 0.95 | 0.0-1.0 |
| LZSN | Lower zone nominal soils moisture | inch | 3 | 8 | 2 | 15 | 5.0-6.5 |
| INFILT | Index to infiltration capacity | Inch/hour | 0.01 | 0.25 | 0.001 | 0.5 | 0.05-0.07 |
| LSUR | Length of overland flow | Ft | 200 | 500 | 100 | 700 | 250-300 |
| SLSUR | Slope of overland flowplane | None | 0.01 | 0.15 | 0.001 | 0.3 | 0.0949 - 0.0949 |
| KVARY | Groundwater recession variable | 1/inch | 0 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| AGWRC | Basic groundwater recession | None | 0.92 | 0.99 | 0.85 | 0.999 | 0.955 - 0.99 |
| PETMAX | Air temp below which ET is reduced | Deg F | 35 | 45 | 32 | 48 | 40 |
| PETMIN | Air temp below which ET is set to zero | Deg F | 30 | 35 | 30 | 40 | 35 |
| INFEXP | Exponent in infiltration equation | None | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| INFILD | Ratio of max/mean infiltration capacities | None | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| DEEPER | Fraction of groundwater inflow to deep recharge | None | 0 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.5 | 0.05 - 0.28 |
| BASETP | Fraction of remaining ET from base flow | None | 0 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.2 | 0.02 |
| AGWETP | Fraction of remaining ET from active groundwater | None | 0 | 0.05 | 0 | 0.2 | 0-0 |

| | D 6" 11" | T I '4 | Ту | pical | Poss | sible | Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo |
|-----------|--|---------------|-------------|-------|------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Parameter | Definition | Units | Min | Max | Min | Max | Creek (UT), and Staunton River |
| CEPSC | Interception storage capacity | Inch | 0.03 | 0.2 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.05 |
| UZSN | Upper zone nominal soils moisture | inch | 0.10 | 1 | 0.05 | 2 | 0.7 - 1.2 |
| NSUR | Manning's n | None | 0.15 | 0.35 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| INTFW | Interflow/surface runoff partition parameter | None | 1 | 3 | 1 | 10 | 1.7 - 3.5 |
| IRC | Interflow recession parameter | None | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.85 | 0.25 - 0.65 |
| LZETP | Lower zone ET parameter | None | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.4 - 0.6 |
| RETSC | Retention storage capacity of the surface | inch | | | | | 0.065 |
| ACQOP | Rate of accumulation of constituent | #/ac day | | | | | 2.64E7 – 2.86E10 |
| SQOLIM | Maximum accumulation of constituent | # | | | | | 5.81E7 – 6.30E10 |
| WSQOP | Wash-off rate | Inch/hour | | | | | 0.4 - 0.8 |
| IOQC | Constituent concentration in interflow | #/CF | | | | | 1416 |
| AOQC | Constituent concentration in active groundwater | #/CF | > | | | | 283 |
| KS | Weighing factor for hydraulic routing | | | | | | 0.5 |
| FSTDEC | First order decay rate of the constituent | 1/day | | | | | 1.152 |
| THFST | Temperature correction coefficient for FSTDEC | none | | | | | 1.07 |

4.9.4 Water Quality Calibration

Calibrating the water quality component of the HSPF model involves setting up the build-up, wash-off, and kinetic rates for fecal coliform that best describe fecal coliform sources and environmental conditions in the watershed. It is an iterative process in which the model results are compared to the available in-stream fecal coliform data, and the model parameters are adjusted until there is an acceptable agreement between the observed and simulated in-stream concentrations and the build-up and wash-off rates are within the acceptable ranges.

The availability of water quality data is a major factor in determining calibration and validation periods for the model. In Chapter 3, in-stream monitoring stations on the impaired segments were listed and sampling events conducted on Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River were summarized and presented. **Table 4-17** lists the stations used in the water quality calibration.

Table 4-17: Water Quality Station used in the HSPF Fecal Coliform Simulations

| Watershed | Water Quality Station | HSPF Model segment |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Cub Creek | 4ACUB010.96 | 30 |
| Turnip Creek | 4ATIP002.55 | 36 |
| Buffalo Creek (UT) | 4XMC000.54 | 4 |
| Staunton | 4AROA129.55 | 49 |
| Staunton | 4AROA097.46 | 41 |
| Staunton | 4AROA059.12 | 6 |

The period used for water quality calibration of the model, and the period used for model validation depended on the time the water quality observations were collected. It is important to keep in mind that the observed fecal coliform concentrations are instantaneous values that are highly dependent on the time and location the sample was collected. The model-simulated fecal coliform concentrations represent the average daily values. For clarity reasons, the Figure numbers depicting the results of the water quality calibration and validation at each station are referenced in **Table 4-18**. These twelve (12)

Figures, (2 per station; one for calibration and one for validation) summarize the results of the HSPF fecal coliform simulations.

Table 4-18: References to Figures Depicting Water Quality Calibration and Validation

| Water Quality Station | Watershed | Calibration | Validation |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4ACUB010.96 | Cub Creek | Figure 4-11 | Figure 4-12 |
| 4ATIP002.55 | Turnip Creek | Figure 4-13 | Figure 4-14 |
| 4XMC000.54 | Buffalo Creek (UT) | Figure 4-15 | Figure 4-16 |
| 4AROA129.55 | Staunton | Figure 4-17 | Figure 4-18 |
| 4AROA097.46 | Staunton | Figure 4-19 | Figure 4-20 |
| 4AROA059.12 | Staunton | Figure 4-21 | Figure 4-22 |

The goodness of fit for the water quality calibration was evaluated visually. Analysis of the model results indicated that the model was capable of predicting the range of fecal coliform concentrations under both wet and dry weather conditions, and thus was well-calibrated. **Table 4-19** shows the observed and simulated geometric mean fecal coliform concentration spanning the period from 2000 to 2004. **Table 4-20** shows the observed and simulated exceedance rates of the 400 cfu/100 ml instantaneous fecal coliform standard.

Table 4-19: Observed and Simulated Geometric Mean Fecal Coliform Concentration 2000-2004

| Reach | Water Quality | Watershed | Geometric M | lean (cfu/100ml) |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|
| | Station | | Observed | Simulated |
| 30 | 4ACUB010.96 | Cub Creek | 165.2 | 171.1 |
| 36 | 4ATIP002.55 | Turnip Creek | 174.4 | 147.9 |
| 4 | 4XMC000.54 | Buffalo Creek (UT) | 155.0 | 233.6 |
| 49 | 4AROA129.55 | Staunton | 125.2 | 96.7 |
| 41 | 4AROA097.46 | Staunton | 119.8 | 112.2 |
| 6 | 4AROA059.12 | Staunton | 119.8 | 123.6 |

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Table 4-20: Observed and Simulated Exceedance Rates of the 400 cfu/100ml Instantaneous Fecal Coliform Standard \\ \end{tabular}$

| Reach | W-4 O P4 | Watershed | Rate of Ex | ceedance (%) |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| Reach | Water Quality Station | watersheu | Observed | Simulated |
| 30 | 4ACUB010.96 | Cub Creek | 25.0 | 18.5 |
| 36 | 4ATIP002.55 | Turnip Creek | 25.7 | 31.1 |
| 4 | 4XMC000.54 | Buffalo Creek (UT) | 10.1 | 10.0 |
| 49 | 4AROA129.55 | Staunton | 10.1 | 10.0 |
| 41 | 4AROA097.46 | Staunton | 9.7 | 21.6 |
| 6 | 4AROA059.12 | Staunton | 29.4 | 27.8 |

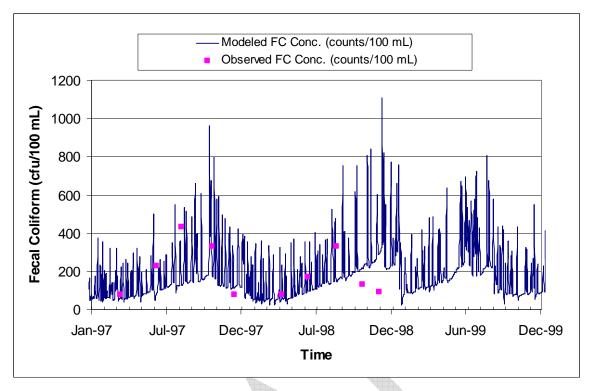


Figure 4-11: Fecal Coliform Calibration Cub Creek (Reach 30)

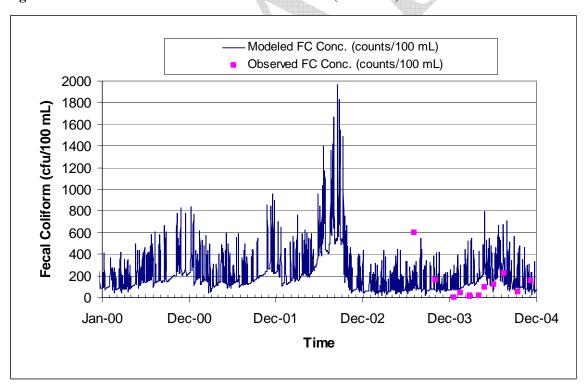


Figure 4-12: Fecal Coliform Validation Cub Creek (Reach 30)

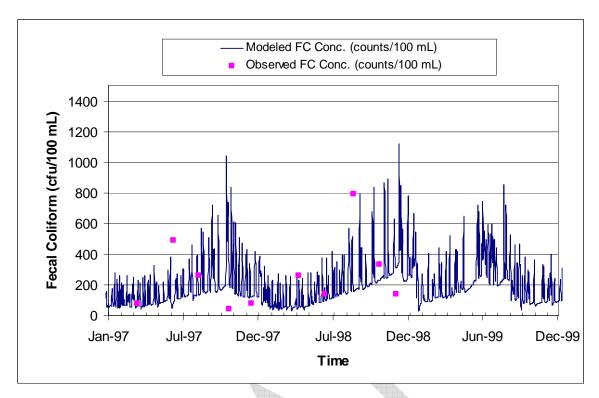


Figure 4-13: Fecal Coliform Calibration Turnip Creek (Reach 36)

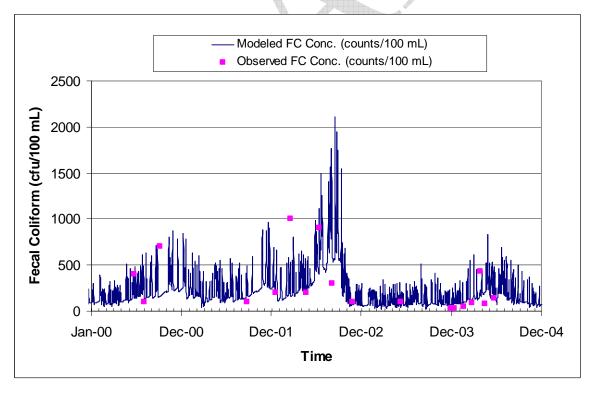


Figure 4-14: Fecal Coliform Validation Turnip Creek (Reach 36)

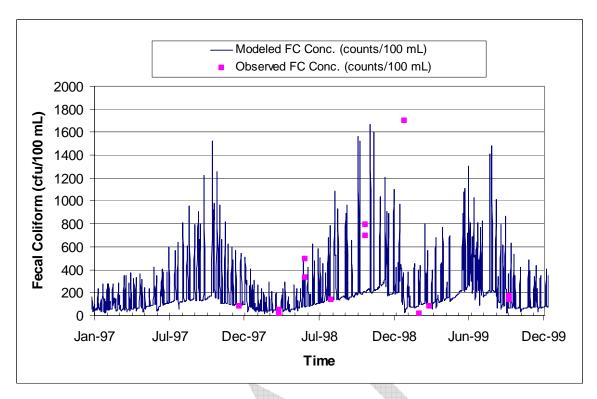


Figure 4-15: Fecal Coliform Calibration Buffalo Creek (UT) (Reach 4)

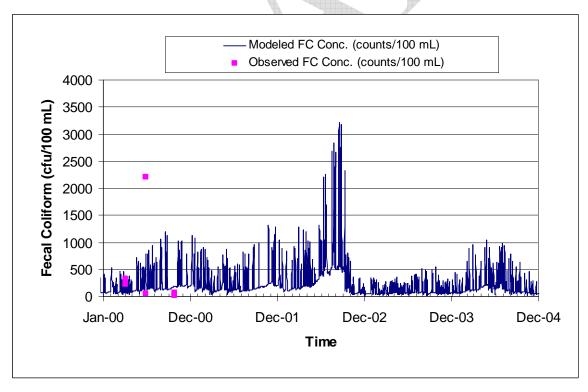


Figure 4-16: Fecal Coliform Validation Buffalo Creek (UT) (Reach 4)

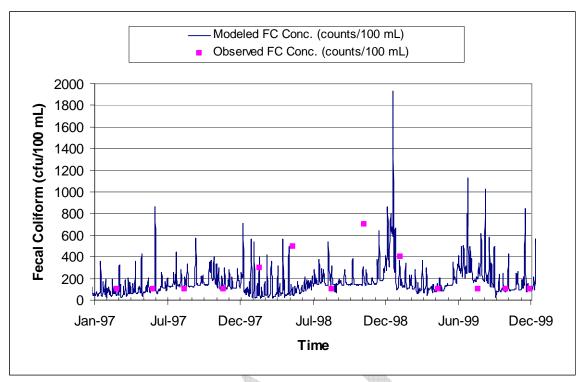


Figure 4-17: Fecal Coliform Calibration Staunton River (Reach 49)

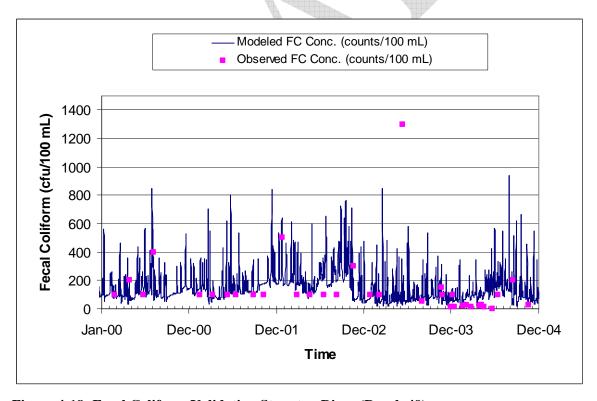


Figure 4-18: Fecal Coliform Validation Staunton River (Reach 49)

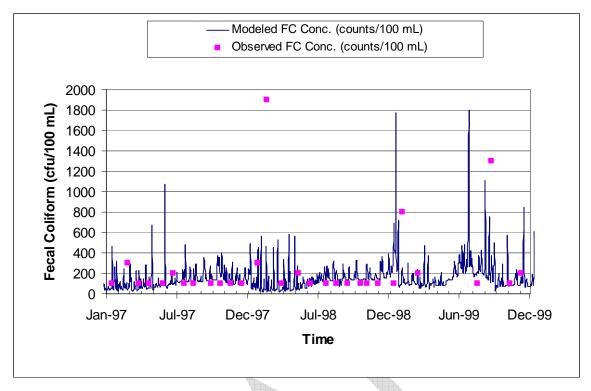


Figure 4-19: Fecal Coliform Calibration Staunton River (Reach 41)

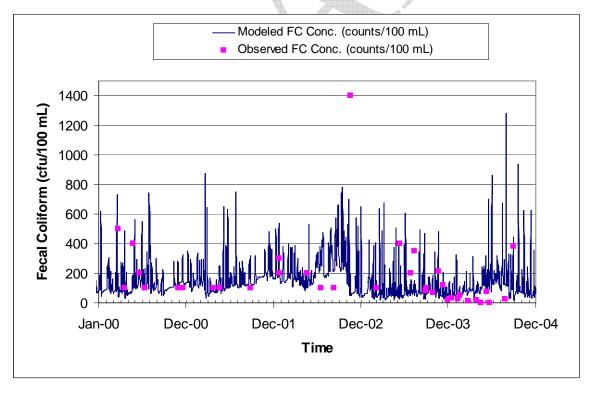


Figure 4-20: Fecal Coliform Validation Staunton River (Reach 41)

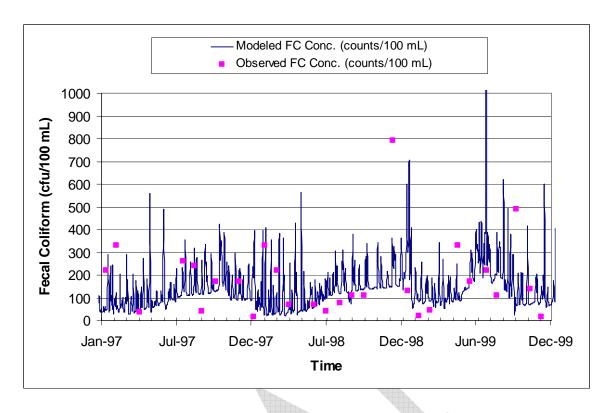


Figure 4-21: Fecal Coliform Calibration Staunton River (Reach 6)

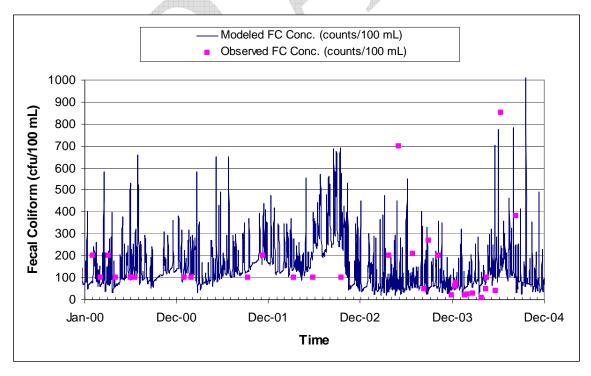


Figure 4-22: Fecal Coliform Validation Staunton River (Reach 6)

4.10 Existing Bacteria Loading

The existing fecal coliform loading for each watershed was calculated based on current watershed conditions. Model input parameters reflected conditions during the period of 1995 to 2004. The standards used for fecal coliform concentrations were a geometric mean standard of 200 cfu/100 ml and an instantaneous standard of 400 cfu/100 ml. For E. coli concentrations, the standards used were a geometric mean of 126 cfu/100ml and an instantaneous standard of 235 cfu/100ml. The E. coli concentrations in the impaired Staunton River (Reach 6), Turnip Creek (Reach 36), Cub Creek (Reach 30), and Buffalo Creek (UT) (Reach 4) were calculated from fecal coliform concentrations using a regression based instream translator, which is presented below:

E. coli concentration (cfu/100 ml) = $2^{-0.0172}$ x (FC concentration (cfu/100ml)) $^{0.91905}$

4.10.1 Cub Creek

The instream concentration of bacteria under existing conditions in Cub Creek is above both the fecal coliform and E. coli geometric mean and instantaneous standards for the majority of the time period. **Figure 4-23** shows the fecal coliform geometric mean existing conditions and **Figure 4-24** shows the E. coli geometric mean concentrations under existing conditions. **Figure 4-25** shows the fecal coliform instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions and **Figure 4-26** shows the E. coli instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions.

Table 4-21. The corresponding E. coli loading is presented in Table 4-22. E. coli concentrations in the impaired Cub Creek (Reach 30) segment were calculated from fecal coliform concentrations using the instream translator. Table 4-21 and Table 4-22 show that loading from low density residential areas, wildlife, and pasture areas are the predominant sources of bacteria in the Cub Creek watershed. However, both wet weather and dry weather conditions were identified as the critical condition. Under dry weather conditions, the direct deposition load from wildlife will dominate. Under wet weather conditions, the non-point source loads from low-density residential and pasture areas will

dominate. It should be noted that the point sources' existing-conditions bacteria loads is zero in Tables 4-21 and 4-22 since existing fecal coliform concentration were insignificant.

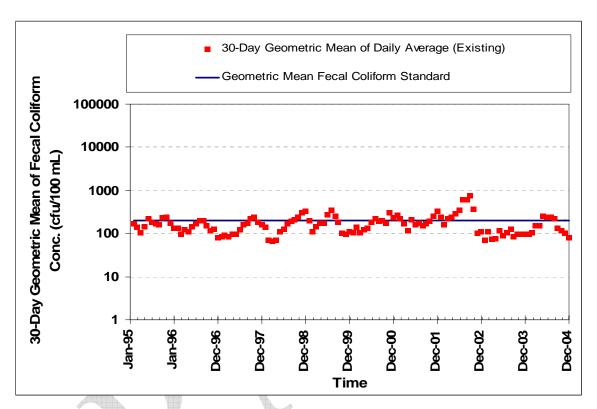


Figure 4-23: Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

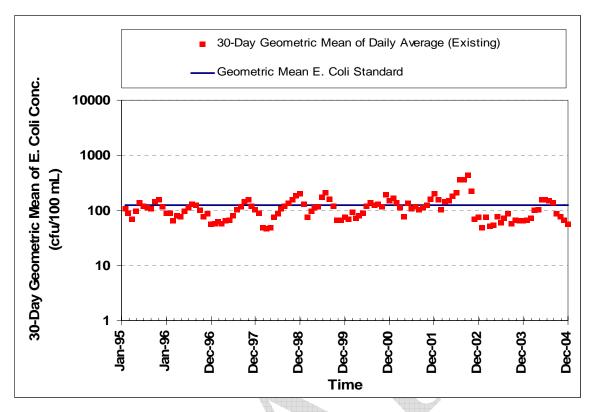


Figure 4-24: Cub Creek E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

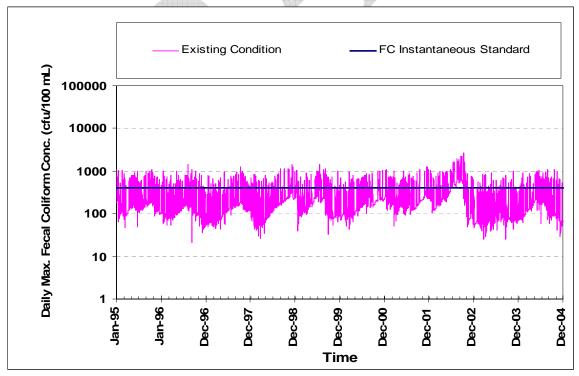


Figure 4-25: Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions

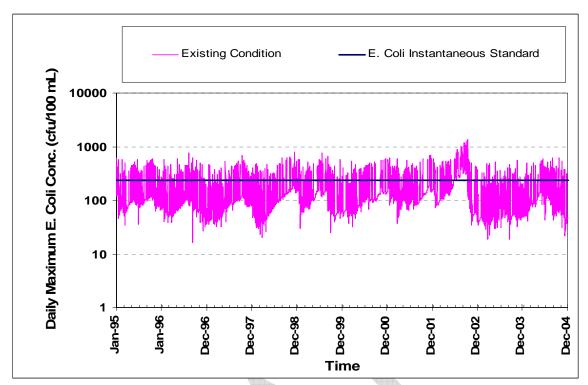


Figure 4-26: Cub Creek E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions

Table 4-21: Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source

| Source | Annual Average Fecal Coliform Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 7.53E+12 | 3.6% | |
| Cropland | 6.77E+12 | 3.3% | |
| Pasture | 4.35E+13 | 21.0% | |
| Low Density Residential | 8.04E+13 | 38.7% | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 1.27E+11 | 0.1% | |
| Water/Wetland | 7.39E+10 | 0.0% | |
| High Density Residential | 2.36E+11 | 0.1% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 5.47E+12 | 2.6% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 4.12E+13 | 19.8% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 2.23E+13 | 10.7% | |
| Point Source | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 2.08E+14 | 100% | |

Table 4-22: Cub Creek E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source

| Source | Annual Average E. coli Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 6.75E+11 | 4.2% | |
| Cropland | 6.12E+11 | 3.8% | |
| Pasture | 3.39E+12 | 20.9% | |
| Low Density Residential | 5.95E+12 | 36.7% | |
| Commercial/Indu | 1.59E+10 | 0.1% | |
| Water/Wetland | 9.63E+09 | 0.1% | |
| High Density Residential | 2.80E+10 | 0.2% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 5.04E+11 | 3.1% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 3.22E+12 | 19.8% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 1.83E+12 | 11.3% | |
| Point Source | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 1.62E+13 | 100% | |

4.10.2 Turnip Creek

The instream concentration of bacteria under existing conditions in Turnip Creek is above both the fecal coliform and E. coli geometric mean and instantaneous standards for the majority of the time period. **Figure 4-27** shows the fecal coliform geometric mean existing conditions and **Figure 4-28** shows the E. coli geometric mean concentrations under existing conditions. **Figure 4-29** shows the fecal coliform instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions and **Figure 4-30** shows the E. coli instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions.

Table 4-23. The corresponding E. coli loading is presented in Table 4-24. E. coli concentrations in the impaired Turnip Creek (Reach 36) segment were calculated from fecal coliform concentrations using the instream translator. Table 4-23 and Table 4-24 show that loading from pasture land, wildlife, and low density residential areas are the predominant sources of bacteria in the Turnip Creek watershed. However, both wet weather and dry weather conditions were identified as the critical condition. Under dry

weather conditions, the direct deposition load from wildlife will dominate. Under wet weather conditions, the non-point source loads from low-density residential and pasture areas will dominate. It should be noted that the point sources' existing-conditions bacteria loads is zero in Tables 4-23 and 4-24 since existing fecal coliform concentration were insignificant.

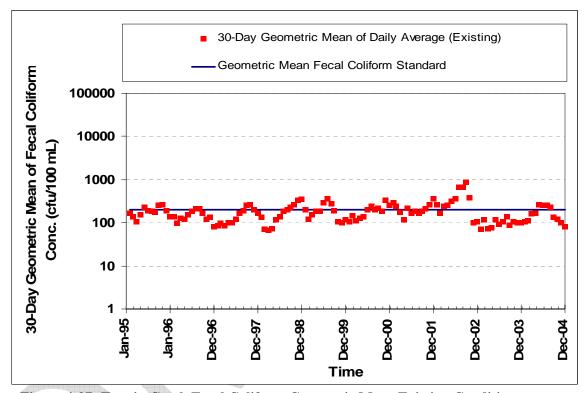


Figure 4-27: Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

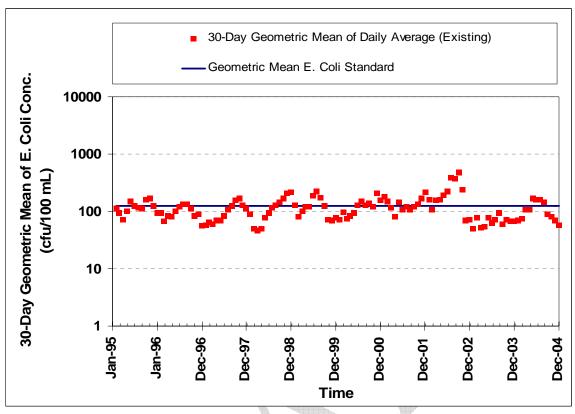


Figure 4-28: Turnip Creek E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

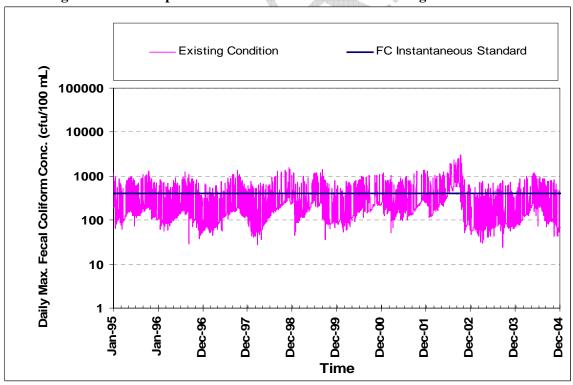


Figure 4-29: Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions

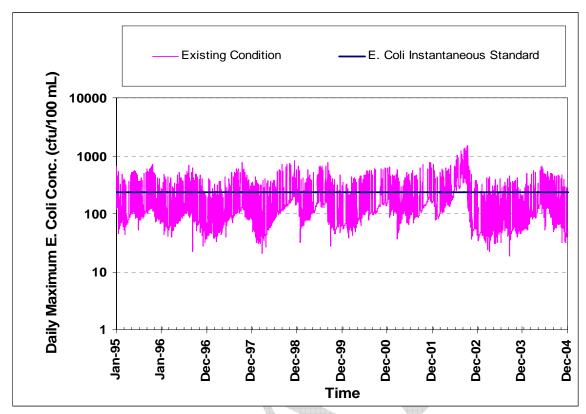


Figure 4-30: Turnip Creek E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions

Table 4-23: Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source

| Source | Annual Average Fecal Coliform Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 2.43E+12 | 4.1% | |
| Cropland | 3.69E+12 | 6.3% | |
| Pasture | 1.60E+13 | 27.2% | |
| Low | 1.27E+13 | 21.5% | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 5.72E+09 | 0.0% | |
| Water/Wetland | 2.92E+10 | 0.0% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 2.72E+12 | 4.6% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 1.40E+13 | 23.7% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 7.42E+12 | 12.6% | |
| Point Source | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 5.89E+13 | 100% | |

Table 4-24: Turnip Creek E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source

| | Annual Average E. coli Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 2.39E+11 | 4.6% | |
| Cropland | 3.50E+11 | 6.8% | |
| Pasture | 1.35E+12 | 26.2% | |
| Low | 1.09E+12 | 21.1% | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 9.17E+08 | 0.0% | |
| Water/Wetland | 4.10E+09 | 0.1% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 2.64E+11 | 5.1% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 1.19E+12 | 23.1% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 6.66E+11 | 12.9% | |
| Point Source | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 5.15E+12 | 100% | |

4.10.3 Buffalo Creek (UT)

The instream concentration of bacteria under existing conditions in Buffalo Creek (UT) is above both the fecal coliform and E. coli geometric mean and instantaneous standards for the majority of the time period. **Figure 4-31** shows the fecal coliform geometric mean existing conditions and **Figure 4-32** shows the E. coli geometric mean concentrations under existing conditions. **Figure 4-33** shows the fecal coliform instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions and **Figure 4-34** shows the E. coli instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions.

Distribution of the existing fecal coliform load by source in Buffalo Creek (UT) is presented in **Table 4-25**. The corresponding E. coli loading is presented in **Table 4-26**. E. coli concentrations in the impaired Buffalo Creek (UT) (Reach 4) segment were calculated from fecal coliform concentrations using the instream translator. **Table 4-25** and **Table 4-26** show that loading from the pasture, wildlife and cropland are the predominant sources of bacteria in the Buffalo Creek (UT) watershed. However, both wet weather and dry weather conditions were identified as the critical condition. Under dry weather conditions, the direct deposition load from wildlife will dominate. Under wet weather conditions, the non-point source loads from and pasture and cropland areas will dominate. It should be noted that the point sources' existing-conditions bacteria loads is zero in Tables 4-23 and 4-24 since there are no point sources dischargers in Buffalo Creek.

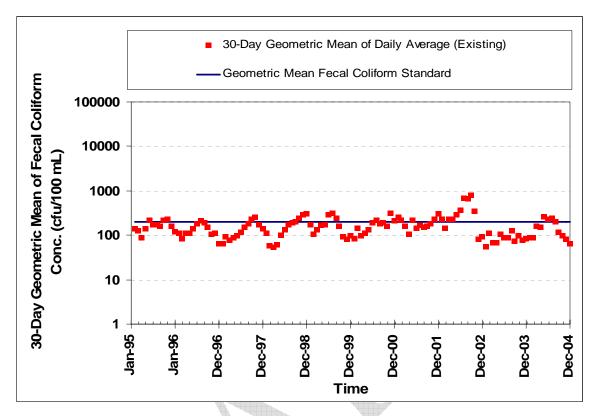


Figure 4-31: Buffalo Creek (UT) Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

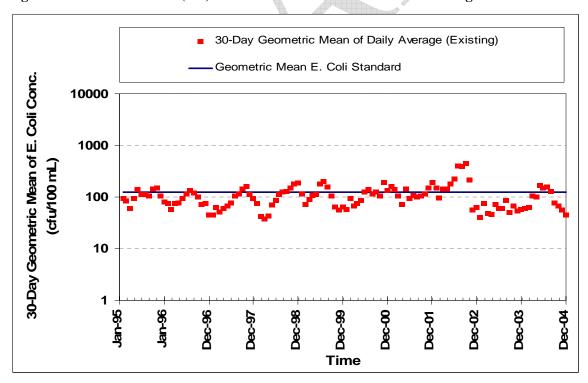


Figure 4-32: Buffalo Creek (UT) E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

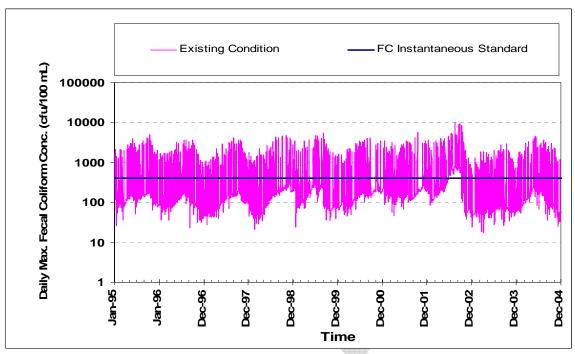


Figure 4-33: Buffalo Creek (UT) Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions

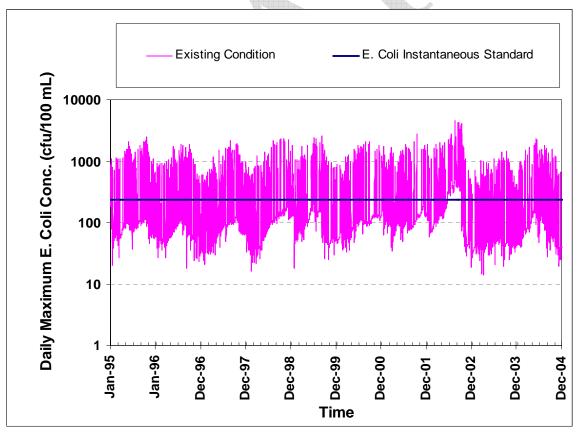


Figure 4-34: Buffalo Creek (UT) E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions

Table 4-25: Buffalo Creek (UT) Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source

| Source | Annual Average Fecal Coliform Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 7.60E+10 | 5.1% | |
| Cropland | 2.47E+11 | 16.6% | |
| Pasture | 7.53E+11 | 50.5% | |
| High Density Residential | 4.13E+08 | 0.0% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 4.14E+11 | 27.8% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Point Source | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 1.49E+12 | 100% | |

Table 4-26: Buffalo Creek (UT) E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source

| | Annual Average E. coli Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 9.88E+09 | 5.9% | |
| Cropland | 2.92E+10 | 17.4% | |
| Pasture | 8.13E+10 | 48.5% | |
| High Density Residential | 8.19E+07 | 0.0% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 4.70E+10 | 28.1% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Point Source | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 1.67E+11 | 100% | |

4.10.4 Staunton River

The instream concentration of bacteria under existing conditions in the Staunton River is above both the fecal coliform and E. coli geometric mean and instantaneous standards for the majority of the time period. **Figure 4-35** shows the fecal coliform geometric mean existing conditions and **Figure 4-36** shows the E. coli geometric mean concentrations under existing conditions. **Figure 4-37** shows the fecal coliform instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions and **Figure 4-38** shows the E. coli instantaneous concentrations under existing conditions. Distribution of the existing fecal coliform load by source in Staunton River is presented in **Table 4-27**. The corresponding E. coli

loading is presented in **Table 4-28**. E. coli concentrations in the impaired Staunton River (Reach 6) segment were calculated from fecal coliform concentrations using the instream translator. **Table 4-27** and **Table 4-28** show that loading from low density residential, wildlife, pasture, and failed septic systems are the predominant sources of bacteria in the Staunton River watershed. However, both wet weather and dry weather conditions were identified as the critical condition. Under dry weather conditions, the direct deposition load from wildlife, failed septic systems, and straight pipes will dominate. Under wet weather conditions, the non-point source loads from low-density residential and pasture areas will dominate.

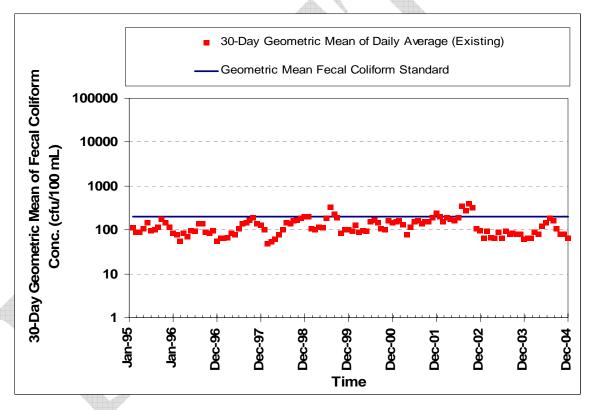


Figure 4-35: Staunton River Fecal Coliform Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

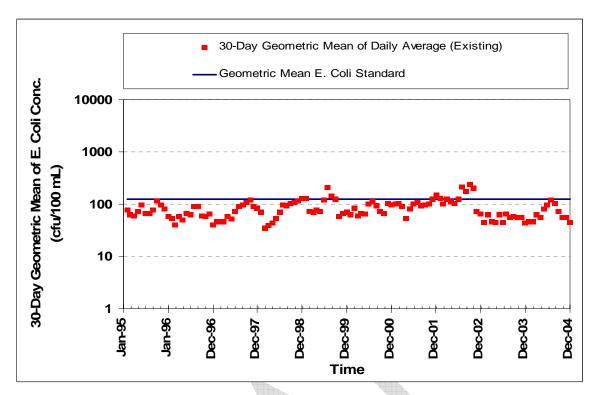


Figure 4-36: Staunton River E. Coli Geometric Mean Existing Conditions

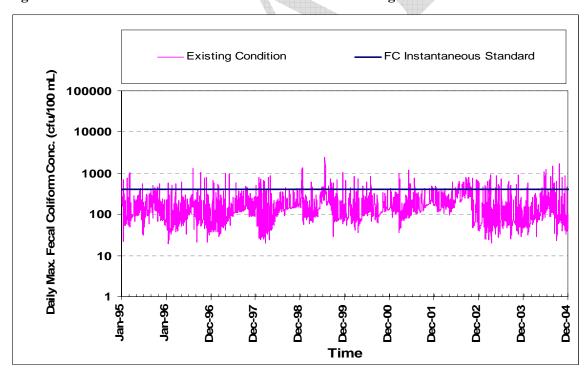


Figure 4-37: Staunton River Fecal Coliform Instantaneous Existing Conditions

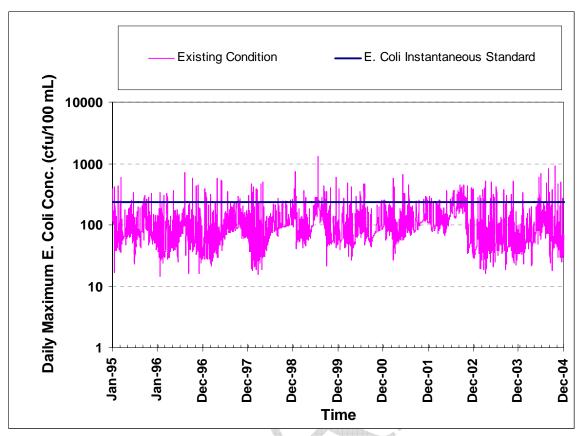


Figure 4-38: Staunton River E. coli Instantaneous Existing Conditions

Table 4-27: Staunton River Fecal Coliform Existing Load Distribution by Source

| | Annual Average Fecal Coliform Loads | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) | |
| Forest | 1.08E+14 | 2.6% | |
| Cropland | 1.50E+14 | 3.6% | |
| Pasture | 7.09E+14 | 17.2% | |
| Low Density Residential | 1.86E+15 | 45.1% | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 7.23E+12 | 0.2% | |
| Water/Wetland | 9.74E+11 | 0.0% | |
| High Density Residential | 2.05E+12 | 0.0% | |
| Other | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 4.00E+14 | 9.7% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 6.28E+14 | 15.2% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 2.63E+14 | 6.4% | |
| Point Source | 3.49E+11 | 0.0% | |
| Total | 4.13E+15 | 100% | |

Table 4-28: Staunton River E. coli Existing Load Distribution by Source

| Source | Annual Average I | E. coli Loads |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Source | cfu/year | Percent (%) |
| Forest | 7.79E+12 | 3.1% |
| Cropland | 1.05E+13 | 4.2% |
| Pasture | 4.40E+13 | 17.4% |
| Low Density Residential | 1.07E+14 | 42.2% |
| Commercial/Industrial | 6.50E+11 | 0.3% |
| Water/Wetland | 1.03E+11 | 0.0% |
| High Density Residential | 2.05E+11 | 0.1% |
| Other | 0.00E+00 | 0.0% |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 2.60E+13 | 10.3% |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 3.93E+13 | 15.5% |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 1.77E+13 | 7.0% |
| Point Source | 4.01E+10 | 0.0% |
| Total | 2.53E+14 | 100% |

5.0 Allocation

For the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River TMDLs, allocation analysis was the third stage in development. Its purpose was to develop the framework for reducing bacteria loading under the existing watershed conditions so water quality standards can be met. The TMDL represents the maximum amount of pollutant that the stream can receive without exceeding the water quality standard. The load allocations for the selected scenarios were calculated using the following equation:

$$TMDL = \sum WLA + \sum LA + MOS$$

Where,

WLA = wasteload allocation (point source contributions);

LA = load allocation (non-point source allocation); and

MOS = margin of safety.

Typically, several potential allocation strategies would achieve the TMDL endpoint and water quality standards. Available control options depend on the number, location, and character of pollutant sources.

5.1 Incorporation of Margin of Safety

The margin of safety (MOS) is a required component of the TMDL to account for any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality. According to EPA guidance (*Guidance for Water Quality-Based Decisions: The TMDL Process, 1991*), the MOS can be incorporated into the TMDL using two methods:

- Implicitly incorporating the MOS using conservative model assumptions to develop allocations; or
- Explicitly specifying a portion of the TMDL as the MOS and using the remainder for allocations.

The MOS will be implicitly incorporated into this TMDL. Implicitly incorporating the MOS will require that allocation scenarios be designed to meet the monthly fecal

coliform geometric mean standard of 200 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous fecal coliform standard of 400 cfu/100 ml with 0% exceedance. In terms of E. coli, incorporating an implicit MOS will require that the allocation scenario be designed to meet the monthly geometric mean standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous standard of 235 cfu/100 ml with 0 violations.

5.2 Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analysis of the fecal coliform loadings and the waterbody response provides a better understanding of the watershed conditions that lead to the water quality standard violations, and provides insight and direction in developing the TMDL allocations and implementation. Based on the sensitivity analysis, several allocation scenarios were developed. For each scenario developed, the percent of days water quality conditions violate the monthly geometric mean standard and instantaneous standard for E. coli were calculated. The results of the sensitivity analysis are presented in Appendix E.

5.3 Allocation Scenario Development

Allocation scenarios were modeled using the calibrated HSPF model to adjust the existing conditions until the water quality standard was attained. The TMDLs developed for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River were based on the Virginia State Standard for E. coli. As detailed in Section 1.2, the E. coli standard states that the calendar month geometric-mean concentration shall not exceed 126 cfu/100 ml, and that a maximum single sample concentration of E. coli not exceed 235 cfu/100 ml. According to the guidelines put forth by the DEQ (DEQ, 2003) for modeling E. coli with HSPF, the model was set up to estimate loads of fecal coliform, and then the model output was converted to concentrations of E. coli with the following equation:

$$log_2(C_{ec}) = -0.0172 + 0.91905 * log_2(c_{fc})$$

Where C_{ec} is the concentration of E. coli in cfu/100 ml, and C_{fc} is the concentration of fecal coliform in cfu/100 ml.

The pollutant concentrations were simulated over the entire duration of a representative modeling period, and pollutant loads were adjusted until the standard was met. The development of the allocation scenarios was an iterative process requiring numerous runs where each run was followed by an assessment of source reduction against the water quality target. The following sections present the waste load allocation (WLA) and load allocations (LA) for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River.

5.3.1 Wasteload Allocation

5.3.1.1. Cub Creek Wasteload Allocation

There are four facilities discharging bacteria to Cub Creek. They consist of two minor dischargers (schools) and two general-permit dischargers (residences). These facilities do not have a permit limit for bacteria. For this TMDL, the wasteload allocation for such facilities is to maintain discharge at the design flow limits and bacteria concentrations at the existing E-coli standard of 126 cfu/100mL. **Table 5-1** shows the loading from the permitted point source dischargers in Cub Creek.

Table 5-1: Cub Creek Wasteload Allocation for E. coli

| 400000000 | VIII. 20000 | WANTED TO THE PARTY OF THE PART | |
|--------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Point Source | Existing Load (cfu/day) | Allocated Load (cfu/day) | Percent Reduction |
| VA0063118 | 1.91E+07 | 1.91E+07 | 0% |
| VA0029319 | 2.86E+07 | 2.86E+07 | 0% |
| VA0029335 | 2.86E+07 | 2.86E+07 | 0% |
| VAG404021 | 2.14E+06 | 2.14E+06 | 0% |
| Total | 7.85E+07 | 7.85E+07 | 0% |

5.3.1.2. Turnip Creek Waste Load Allocation

There is only one industrial permitted facility currently discharging into Cub Creek. This facility does not have a permit limit for bacteria. For this TMDL, the wasteload allocation for this facility is to maintain discharge at the design flow limits and bacteria concentrations at the existing E-coli standard of 126 cfu/100mL. **Table 5-2** shows the loading from the permitted point source discharger in Turnip Creek.

Table 5-2: Turnip Creek Waste load Allocation for E. coli

| Point Source | Existing Load | Allocated Load | Percent |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
| | (cfu/day) | (cfu/day) | Reduction |
| VA0051934 | 7.14E+06 | 7.14E+06 | 0% |

5.3.1.3. Buffalo Creek Waste Load Allocation

There are no industrial or municipal permitted facilities currently discharging into Buffalo Creek. Following DEQ guidance, waste load allocations in watersheds without permitted facilities should not be shown as zero. Rather, they should be represented in the TMDL, expressed in terms of "less than" a number equal to or smaller than 1% of the Total Maximum Daily Load. This is reflected in Table 5-14 showing the TMDL allocation plan for Buffalo Creek.

5.3.1.4. Staunton River Waste Load Allocation

There are 27 industrial and municipal permitted facilities in the Staunton River watershed permitted to discharge bacteria (see Chapter 4). For this TMDL, the wasteload allocation for permitted facilities is to maintain discharge at the design flow limits and bacteria concentrations at their permitted levels of 126 cfu/100mL. **Table 5-3** shows the loading from the permitted point source dischargers in the watershed.

Table 5-3: Staunton River Waste load Allocation for E. coli

| Point Source | Existing Load (cfu/day) | Allocated Load (cfu/day) | Percent Reduction |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| VA0020451 | 1.72E+10 | 1.72E+10 | 0% |
| VA0087106 | 6.99E+09 | 6.99E+09 | 0% |
| VA0022241 | 3.72E+08 | 3.72E+08 | 0% |
| VA0001678 | 1.56E+10 | 1.56E+10 | 0% |
| VA0073733 | 1.67E+08 | 1.67E+08 | 0% |
| VA0001538 | 6.32E+09 | 6.32E+09 | 0% |
| VA0083402 | 4.16E+08 | 4.16E+08 | 0% |
| VA0083399 | 9.16E+08 | 9.16E+08 | 0% |
| VA0084433 | 3.82E+08 | 3.82E+08 | 0% |

| Point Source | Existing Load (cfu/day) | Allocated Load (cfu/day) | Percent Reduction |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| VA0022748 | 3.43E+07 | 3.43E+07 | 0% |
| VA0024058 | 1.19E+09 | 1.19E+09 | 0% |
| VA0083097 | 8.28E+09 | 8.28E+09 | 0% |
| VA0050822 | 3.85E+08 | 3.85E+08 | 0% |
| VA0087238 | 9.54E+07 | 9.54E+07 | 0% |
| VA0063738 | 1.22E+08 | 1.22E+08 | 0% |
| VA0020869 | 1.67E+07 | 1.67E+07 | 0% |
| VA0089052 | 4.77E+02 | 4.77E+02 | 0% |
| VA0054577 | 4.77E+02 | 4.77E+02 | 0% |
| VA0060909 | 7.15E+07 | 7.15E+07 | 0% |
| VA0051721 | 8.11E+07 | 8.11E+07 | 0% |
| VA0023515 | 1.00E+08 | 1.00E+08 | 0% |
| VA0001490 | 3.10E+08 | 3.10E+08 | 0% |
| VA0026051 | 2.71E+09 | 2.71E+09 | 0% |
| VA0051446 | 2.23E+09 | 2.23E+09 | 0% |
| VA0074870 | 2.29E+07 | 2.29E+07 | 0% |
| VAG404017 | 4.77E+06 | 4.77E+06 | 0% |
| VAG404081 | 2.15E+06 | 2.15E+06 | 0% |
| VAG404106 | 2.15E+06 | 2.15E+06 | 0% |
| VAG404143 | 2.86E+06 | 2.86E+06 | 0% |
| Total | 6.40E+10 | 6.40E+10 | 0% |

5.3.2 Load Allocation

The reduction of loading from non-point sources, including livestock and wildlife direct deposition, is incorporated into the load allocation. A number of load allocation scenarios were developed in order to determine the final TMDL load allocation. Fecal coliform loading and instream fecal coliform concentrations were estimated for each potential scenario using the HSPF model for the hydrologic period of January 1995 to

December 2004. **Table 5-4** shows the typical load allocation scenarios that were run to arrive at the final TMDL allocations. The following is a brief summary of the key scenarios:

- Scenario 0 is the existing load, no reduction of any of the sources.
- Scenario 1 represents elimination of human sources (septic systems and straight pipes).
- Scenario 3 represents elimination of the human sources (septic systems and straight pipes) as well as the direct instream loading from livestock.
- Scenario 4 represents the direct instream loading from wildlife (all other sources are eliminated).

Table 5-4: Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton TMDL Load Allocation Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septic & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agriculture) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 1 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 3 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| 4 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0% |
| 5 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 50% |
| 6 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| 7 | 100% | 100% | 95% | 95% | 75% |

The estimated load reductions for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River from these allocation scenarios are presented separately in the next sections. In addition, the percent of days the 126 cfu/100ml E. coli geometric mean water quality standard and the 235 cfu/100ml E. coli instantaneous water quality standard were violated under each scenario are presented.

5.3.2.1. Cub Creek Load Allocation

The scenarios considered for Cub Creek load allocation are presented in **Table 5-5**. The following conclusions can be made:

- 1. In Scenario 0 (existing conditions), the water quality standard was violated most of the time.
- 2. In Scenario 3, elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes) and the livestock direct instream loading resulted in a 9 percent violation of the E. coli geometric mean standard and a 61 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 3. In Scenario 4, eliminating all sources except direct instream loading from wildlife resulted in a 3 percent violation of the E. coli geometric mean standard and a 43 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 4. No violations of the E. coli geometric mean standard occurred in Cub Creek under Scenario 9.

Therefore, scenario 9 was chosen as the final TMDL load allocation scenario for Cub Creek. Under this scenario, complete elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes), livestock direct deposition, and a 95 percent reduction of urban and agricultural non-point sources, and a 70 percent reduction of direct loading by wildlife are required.

Table 5-5: Cub Creek Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and Instantaneous Standards for E. coli

| Scenario | Failed Septic & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agri- cultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | E. coli Percent violation of GM standard 126 #/100ml | E coli Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|---|
| 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 31% | 100% |
| 1 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 28% | 100% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 18% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 9% | 61% |
| 4 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0% | 3% | 43% |
| 5 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 3% | 55% |
| 6 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 75% | 2% | 52% |
| 7 | 100% | 100% | 95% | 95% | 75% | 0% | 0% |
| 8 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| 9 | 100% | 100% | 95% | 95% | 70% | 0% | 0% |

5.3.2.2. Turnip Creek Load Allocation

The scenarios considered for Turnip Creek load allocation are presented in **Table 5-6**. The following conclusions can be made:

- 1. In Scenario 0 (existing conditions), the water quality standard was violated most of the time.
- 2. In Scenario 3, elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes) and the livestock direct instream loading resulted in a 11 percent violation of the E. coli geometric mean standard and a 70 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 3. In Scenario 4, eliminating all sources except direct instream loading from wildlife resulted in a 5 percent violation of the E. coli geometric mean standard and a 77 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 4. No violations of either the E. coli geometric mean standard or the instantaneous E. coli standards occurred in the Turnip Creek under Scenario 9.

Therefore, Scenario 9 was chosen as the final TMDL load allocation scenario for Turnip Creek. Under this scenario, complete elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes), livestock direct deposition, and 90 percent reduction of urban and agricultural non-point sources, and a 70 percent reduction of direct loading by wildlife are required.

Table 5-6: Turnip Creek Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and Instantaneous Standards for E. coli

| Scenario | Failed Septic & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricult ural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | E. coli Percent violation of GM standard 126 #/100ml | E coli Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 35% | 100% |
| 1 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 29% | 100% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 22% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 11% | 70% |
| 4 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0% | 5% | 77% |
| 5 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 4% | 58% |
| 6 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 75% | 2% | 53% |
| 7 | 100% | 100% | 95% | 95% | 75% | 0% | 0% |
| 8 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| 9 | 100% | 100% | 90% | 90% | 70% | 0% | 0% |

5.3.2.3. Buffalo Creek Load Allocation

The scenarios considered for Buffalo Creek load allocation are presented in **Table 5-7**. The following conclusions can be made:

- 5. In Scenario 0 (existing conditions), the water quality standard was violated most of the time.
- 6. In Scenario 3, elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes) and the livestock direct instream loading resulted in a 8 percent violation of the E. coli geometric mean standard and a 90 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 7. In Scenario 4, eliminating all sources except direct instream loading from wildlife resulted in a 3 percent violation of the E. coli geometric mean standard and a 63 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 8. No violations of either the E. coli geometric mean standard or the instantaneous E. coli standards occurred in the Buffalo Creek under Scenario 9.

Therefore, Scenario 9 was chosen as the final TMDL load allocation scenario for Buffalo Creek. Under this scenario, complete elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes), livestock direct deposition, and 90 percent reduction of urban and 98 percent reduction of agricultural non-point sources, and a 70 percent reduction of direct loading by wildlife are required.

Table 5-7: Buffalo Creek Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and Instantaneous Standards for E. coli

| Scenario | Failed Septic & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricult ural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | E. coli Percent violation of GM standard 126 #/100ml | E coli Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 28% | 100% |
| 1 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 28% | 100% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 17% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 8% | 90% |
| 4 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0% | 3% | 63% |
| 5 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 3% | 55% |
| 6 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 75% | 2% | 55% |
| 7 | 100% | 100% | 95% | 95% | 75% | 0% | 10% |
| 8 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| 9 | 100% | 100% | 98% | 90% | 70% | 0% | 0% |

5.3.2.4. Staunton River Load Allocation

The scenarios considered for Staunton River load allocation are presented in **Table 5-8**. The following conclusions can be made:

- 1. In Scenario 0 (existing conditions), the water quality standard was violated most of the time in the Staunton River.
- 2. In Scenario 3, elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes) and the livestock direct instream loading resulted in a 23 percent violation of this standard in the Staunton River and a 100 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.

- 3. In Scenario 4, eliminating all sources except direct instream loading from wildlife resulted in a 15 percent violation of this standard in the Staunton River and a 100 percent violation of the E. coli instantaneous standard.
- 4. No violations of either the E. coli geometric mean standard or the instantaneous E. coli standard occurred in the Staunton River under Scenario 9.

Therefore, Scenario 9 was chosen as the final TMDL load allocation scenario for the Staunton River. Under this scenario, complete elimination of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes), livestock direct deposition, and a 75 percent reduction of urban non-point sources and a 90 percent reduction of agricultural non-point sources, and a 70 percent reduction of direct loading by wildlife are required.



Table 5-8: Staunton River Load Reductions under 30-Day Geometric Mean and Instantaneous Standards for E. coli

| Scenario | Failed Septic & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agric- cultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | E. coli Percent violation of GM standard 126 #/100ml | E coli Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|---|
| 0 | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 76% | 100% |
| 1 | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 53% | 100% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 36% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 23% | 100% |
| 4 | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 0% | 15% | 100% |
| 5 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 0% | 47% |
| 6 | 100% | 100% | 0% | 0% | 75% | 0% | 40% |
| 7 | 100% | 100% | 95% | 95% | 75% | 0% | 7% |
| 8 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 0% | 0% |
| 9 | 100% | 100% | 75% | 90% | 70% | 0% | 0% |

5.4 TMDL Summary

Based on the load allocation scenario analyses, the TMDL allocation plans are summarized below:

5.4.1 Cub Creek Allocation Plan

As shown in **Table 5-5**, scenario 9 will meet 30-day E. coli geometric mean water quality standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous water quality standard of 235 cfu/100ml for Cub Creek. The requirements for this scenario are:

- 100 % reduction of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes).
- 100 % reduction of the direct instream loading from livestock.
- 99.5% reduction of bacteria loading from agricultural and urban non-point sources.
- 90% reduction of the direct instream loading from wildlife.

Table 5-9 shows the distribution of the annual average E. coli load under existing conditions and under the TMDL allocation, by land use and source. The monthly distribution of these loads is presented in Appendix D.

Table 5-9: Cub Creek Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing Conditions and TMDL Allocation

| Land Use/Source | Average E. co | li Loads (cfu/yr) | Percent Reduction | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Land Ose/Source | Existing | Allocation | (%) | |
| Forest | 6.75E+11 | 3.38E+10 | 95% | |
| Cropland | 6.12E+11 | 3.06E+10 | 95% | |
| Pasture | 3.39E+12 | 1.69E+11 | 95% | |
| Low Density Residential | 5.95E+12 | 2.98E+11 | 95% | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 1.59E+10 | 7.94E+08 | 95% | |
| Water/Wetland | 9.63E+09 | 4.81E+08 | 95% | |
| High Density Residential | 2.80E+10 | 1.40E+09 | 95% | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 5.04E+11 | 0.00E+00 | 100% | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 3.22E+12 | 9.66E+11 | 70% | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 1.83E+12 | 0.00E+00 | 100% | |
| Point Source | 2.87E+10 | 2.87E+10 | 0.0% | |
| Total loads /Overall reduction | 1.63E+13 | 1.53E+12 | 91% | |

The resulting geometric mean and instantaneous E. coli concentrations under the TMDL allocation plan are presented in **Figure 5-1** and **Figure 5-2**. **Figure 5-1** shows the 30-day geometric mean E. coli loading after applying the allocations of Scenario 9, as well as geometric mean loading under existing conditions. **Figure 5-2** shows the instantaneous E. coli loadings also under the allocations of Scenario 9 as well as the loading under existing conditions. For Cub Creek, allocation Scenario 9 results in bacteria concentrations that are consistently below both the geometric mean and instantaneous standards for E. coli. A summary of the TMDL allocation plan loads for Cub Creek is presented in **Table 5-10**.

Table 5-10: Cub Creek TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli

| Point Sources | Non-point sources | Margin of safety | TMDL |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| (WLA) | (LA) | (MOS) | |
| 2.87E+10 | 1.50E+12 | Implicit | 1.53E+12 |

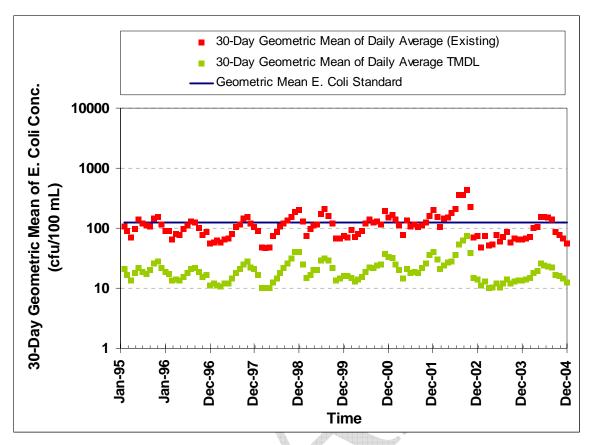


Figure 5-1: Cub Creek Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions and Allocation Scenario 9

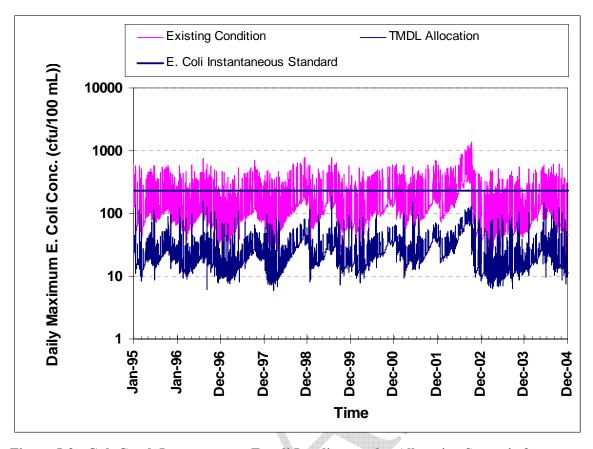


Figure 5-2: Cub Creek Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 9

5.4.2 Turnip Creek Allocation Plan

For Turnip Creek, as shown in **Table 5-6**, Scenario 9 will meet the 30-day E. coli geometric mean water quality standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous water quality standard of 235 cfu/100ml. The requirements for this scenario include:

- 100 percent reduction of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes).
- 100 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from livestock.
- 99.5 percent reduction of bacteria loading from agricultural and urban non-point sources.
- 93 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from wildlife.

Table 5-11 shows the distribution of the annual average E. coli load under existing conditions and under the TMDL allocation, by land use and source. The monthly distribution of these loads is presented in Appendix D.

Table 5-11: Turnip Creek Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing Conditions and TMDL Allocation

| Land Use/Source | | Annual Average E. coli Loads (cfu/yr) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|------|--|--|
| | Existing | Allocation | (%) | | |
| Forest | 2.39E+11 | 2.39E+10 | 90% | | |
| Cropland | 3.50E+11 | 3.50E+10 | 90% | | |
| Pasture | 1.35E+12 | 1.35E+11 | 90% | | |
| Low Density Residential | 1.09E+12 | 1.09E+11 | 90% | | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 9.17E+08 | 9.17E+07 | 90% | | |
| Water/Wetland | 4.10E+09 | 4.10E+08 | 90% | | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 2.64E+11 | 0.00E+00 | 100% | | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 1.19E+12 | 3.57E+11 | 70% | | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 6.66E+11 | 0.00E+00 | 100% | | |
| Point Source | 2.61E+09 | 2.61E+09 | 0.0% | | |
| Total loads /Overall reduction | 5.16E+12 | 6.63E+11 | 87% | | |

The resulting geometric mean and instantaneous E. coli concentrations under the TMDL allocation plan for the Turnip Creek are presented in **Figure 5-3** and **Figure 5-4**. **Figure 5-3** shows the 30-day geometric mean E. coli loading after applying allocation Scenario 9, as well as geometric mean loading under existing conditions. **Figure 5-4** shows the instantaneous E. coli loading after applying allocation Scenario 9 as well as existing conditions. A summary of the TMDL allocation plan loads for the Turnip Creek is presented in **Table 5-12**.

Table 5-12: Turnip Creek TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli

| Point Sources | Non-point sources | Margin of safety | TMDL |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| (WLA) | (LA) | (MOS) | |
| 2.61E+09 | 6.61E+11 | Implicit | 6.63E+11 |

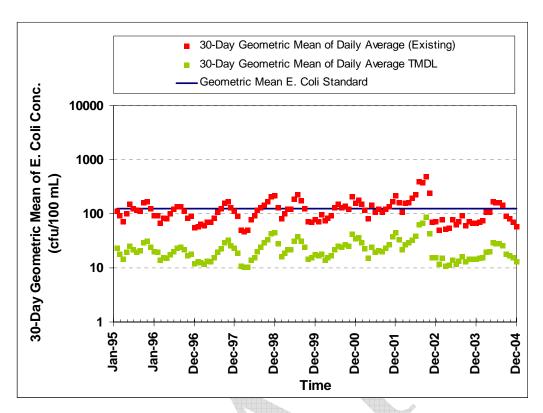


Figure 5-3: Turnip Creek Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions and Allocation Scenario 9

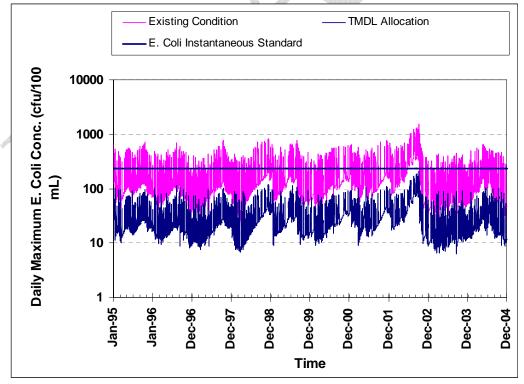


Figure 5-4: Turnip Creek Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 9

5.4.3 Buffalo Creek Allocation Plan

For Buffalo Creek, as shown in **Table 5-7**, Scenario 9 will meet the 30-day E. coli geometric mean water quality standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous water quality standard of 235 cfu/100ml. The requirements for this scenario include:

- 100 percent reduction of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes).
- 100 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from livestock.
- 99.5 percent reduction of bacteria loading from agricultural and urban non-point sources.
- 93 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from wildlife.

Table 5-13 shows the distribution of the annual average E. coli load under existing conditions and under the TMDL allocation, by land use and source. The monthly distribution of these loads is presented in Appendix D.

Table 5-13: Buffalo Creek Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing Conditions and TMDL Allocation

| | Percent Reduction | |
|----------|--|---|
| Existing | Allocation | (%) |
| 9.88E+09 | 1.96E+08 | 98% |
| 2.92E+10 | 5.78E+08 | 98% |
| 8.13E+10 | 1.61E+09 | 98% |
| 8.19E+07 | 1.62E+06 | 98% |
| 4.70E+10 | 1.40E+10 | 70% |
| 0.00E+00 | 1.65E+08* | 0.0% |
| 1.67E+11 | ≤1.65E+10 | 90% |
| | Existing 9.88E+09 2.92E+10 8.13E+10 8.19E+07 4.70E+10 0.00E+00 1.67E+11 | 9.88E+09 1.96E+08 2.92E+10 5.78E+08 8.13E+10 1.61E+09 8.19E+07 1.62E+06 4.70E+10 1.40E+10 0.00E+00 1.65E+08* |

* Waste load allocations for watersheds without permitted point sources are denoted as ≤1% based on Virginia DEQ guidance.

The resulting geometric mean and instantaneous E. coli concentrations under the TMDL allocation plan for the Buffalo Creek are presented in **Figure 5-5 and Figure 5-6**. **Figure 5-5** shows the 30-day geometric mean E. coli loading after applying allocation Scenario 9, as well as geometric mean loading under existing conditions. **Figure 5-6**

shows the instantaneous E. coli loading after applying allocation Scenario 9. A summary of the TMDL allocation plan loads for Buffalo Creek is presented in **Table 5-14**.

Table 5-14: Buffalo Creek TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli

| Point Sources | Non-point sources | Margin of safety | TMDL |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| (WLA) | (LA) | (MOS) | |
| ≤1.65E+8* | 1.64E+10 | Implicit | 1.65E+10 |

^{*} Waste load allocations for watersheds without permitted point sources are denoted as ≤1% based on Virginia DEQ guidance.

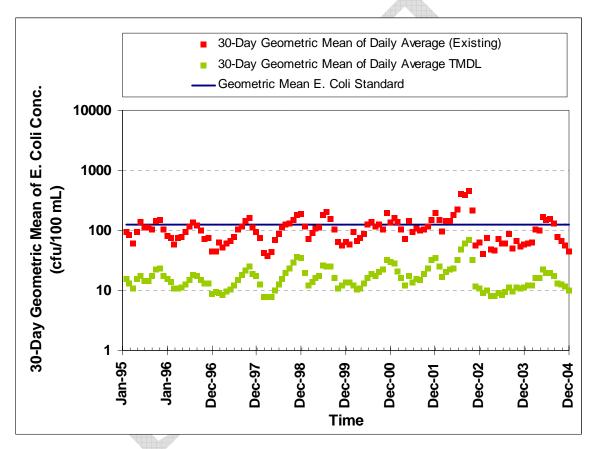


Figure 5-5: Buffalo Creek Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions and Allocation Scenario 9

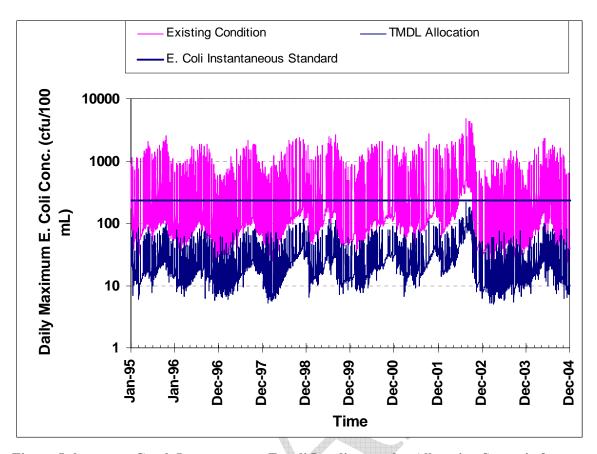


Figure 5-6: Buffalo Creek Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 9

5.4.4 Staunton River Allocation Plan

As shown in **Table 5-8**, Scenario 8 for the Staunton River, will meet the 30-day E. coli geometric mean water quality standard of 126 cfu/100 ml and the instantaneous water quality standard of 235 cfu/100ml. The requirements necessary to met scenario 8 include:

- 100 percent reduction of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes).
- 100 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from livestock.
- 98.8 percent reduction of bacteria loading from agricultural and urban non-point sources.
- 68 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from wildlife.

Table 5-15 shows the distribution of the annual average E. coli load under existing conditions and under the TMDL allocation, by land use and source. The monthly distribution of these loads is presented in Appendix D.

Table 5-15: Staunton River Distribution of Annual Average E. Coli Load under Existing Conditions and TMDL Allocation

| Land Use/Source | | Annual Average E. coli Loads (cfu/yr) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|------|--|--|
| | Existing | Allocation | (%) | | |
| Forest | 7.79E+12 | 1.95E+12 | 75% | | |
| Cropland | 1.05E+13 | 2.63E+12 | 75% | | |
| Pasture | 4.40E+13 | 1.10E+13 | 75% | | |
| Low Density Residential | 1.07E+14 | 2.67E+13 | 75% | | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 6.50E+11 | 1.62E+11 | 75% | | |
| Water/Wetland | 1.03E+11 | 2.58E+10 | 75% | | |
| High Density Residential | 2.05E+11 | 5.11E+10 | 75% | | |
| Failed Septic - direct deposition | 2.60E+13 | 0.00E+00 | 100% | | |
| Wildlife - direct deposition | 3.93E+13 | 1.18E+13 | 70% | | |
| Cattle - direct deposition | 1.77E+13 | 0.00E+00 | 100% | | |
| Point Source | 2.34E+13 | 2.34E+13 | 0.0% | | |
| Total loads /Overall reduction | 2.77E+14 | 7.77E+13 | 72% | | |

The resulting geometric mean and instantaneous E. coli concentrations under the TMDL allocation plan are presented in **Figure 5-6 and Figure 5-7**. **Figure 5-6** shows the 30-day geometric mean E. coli loading after applying allocation Scenario 8, as well as geometric mean loading under existing conditions. **Figure 5-7** shows the instantaneous E. coli loading after applying allocation Scenario 8. A summary of the TMDL allocation plan loads for the Staunton River is presented in **Table 5-14**.

Table 5-14: Staunton River TMDL Allocation Plan Loads (cfu/year) for E. coli

| Point Sources | Non-point sources | Margin of safety | TMDL | |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------|--|
| (WLA) | (LA) | (MOS) | | |
| 2.34E+13 | 5.43E+13 | Implicit | 7.77E+13 | |

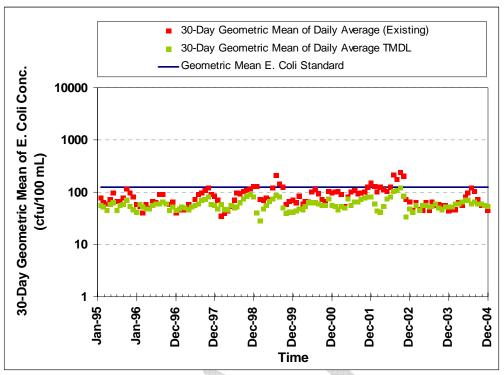


Figure 5-6: Staunton River Geometric Mean E. coli Loadings under Existing Conditions and Allocation Scenario 8

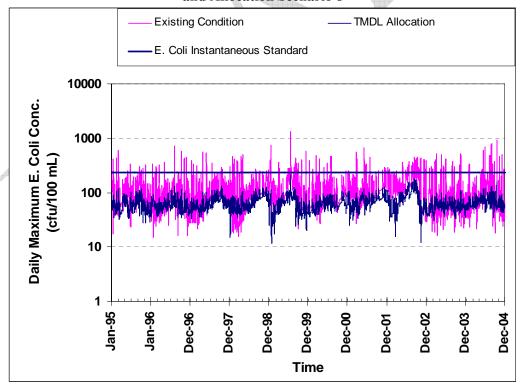


Figure 5-7: Staunton River Instantaneous E. coli Loadings under Allocation Scenario 8

6.0 TMDL Implementation

The goal of the TMDL program is to establish a three-step path that will lead to attainment of water quality standards. The first step in the process is to develop TMDLs that will result in meeting water quality standards. This report represents the culmination of that effort for the bacteria impairments on Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and the Staunton River. The second step is to develop a TMDL implementation plan. The final step is to implement the TMDL implementation plan, and to monitor stream water quality to determine if water quality standards are being attained.

Once a TMDL has been approved by EPA, measures must be taken to reduce pollution levels from both point and non point sources in the stream (see section 6.4.2). For point sources, all new or revised VPDES/NPDES permits must be consistent with the TMDL WLA pursuant to 40 CFR 122.44 (d)(1)(vii)(B) and must be submitted to EPA for approval. The measures for non point source reductions, which can include the use of better treatment technology and the installation of best management practices (BMPs), are implemented in an iterative process that is described along with specific BMPs in the implementation plan. The process for developing an implementation plan has been described in the "TMDL Implementation Plan Guidance Manual", published in July 2003 and available upon request from the DEQ and DCR TMDL project staff or at http://www.deq.virginia.gov/tmdl/implans/ipguide.pdf With successful completion of implementation plans, local stakeholders will have a blueprint to restore impaired waters and enhance the value of their land and water resources. Additionally, development of an approved implementation plan may enhance opportunities for obtaining financial and technical assistance during implementation.

6.1 Staged Implementation

In general, Virginia intends for the required bacteria reductions to be implemented in an iterative process that first addresses those sources with the largest impact on water quality. For example, in agricultural areas of the watershed, the most promising management practice is livestock exclusion from streams. This has been shown to be

very effective in lowering bacteria concentrations in streams, both by reducing the cattle deposits themselves and by providing additional riparian buffers.

Additionally, in both urban and rural areas, reducing the human bacteria loading from failing septic systems should be a primary implementation focus because of its health implications. This component could be implemented through education on septic tank pump-outs as well as a septic system repair/replacement program and the use of alternative waste treatment systems.

In urban areas, reducing the human bacteria loading from leaking sewer lines could be accomplished through a sanitary sewer inspection and management program. Other BMPs that might be appropriate for controlling urban wash-off from parking lots and roads and that could be readily implemented may include more restrictive ordinances to reduce fecal loads from pets, improved garbage collection and control, and improved street cleaning.

The iterative implementation of BMPs in the watershed has several benefits:

- 1. It enables tracking of water quality improvements following BMP implementation through follow-up stream monitoring;
- 2. It provides a measure of quality control, given the uncertainties inherent in computer simulation modeling;
- 3. It provides a mechanism for developing public support through periodic updates on BMP implementation and water quality improvements;
- 4. It helps ensure that the most cost effective practices are implemented first; and
- 5. It allows for the evaluation of the adequacy of the TMDL in achieving water quality standards.

Watershed stakeholders will have opportunity to participate in the development of the TMDL implementation plan. While specific goals for BMP implementation will be established as part of the implementation plan development, the following stage 1 scenarios are targeted at controllable, anthropogenic bacteria sources and can serve as starting points for targeting BMP implementation activities.

6.2 Stage 1 TMDL Implementation Scenarios

The goal of the stage 1 scenarios is to reduce the bacteria loadings from controllable sources (excluding wildlife) such that violations of the single sample maximum criterion (235 cfu/100mL) are less than 10 percent. The stage 1 scenarios were generated with the same model setup as was used for the TMDL allocation scenarios. A margin of safety was not used in determining the stage 1 scenarios

Three scenarios are presented in **Tables 6-1** through **6-4** for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River respectively. Scenario 1 represents the required load reduction that will not exceed the instantaneous standard by more than 10% violation. Scenarios 2 and 3 represent the implementation of BMPs and management strategies such as livestock exclusion from streams, alternative water, manure storage, riparian buffers, and pet waste control that can be readily put in place in the watershed.

Table 6-1: Cub Creek Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100% | 100% | 85% | 95% | 63% | 0% | 10% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 12% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 7% | 77% |

Table 6-2: Turnip Creek Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100% | 100% | 85% | 95% | 63% | 0% | 10% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 12% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 7% | 77% |

Table 6-3: Buffalo Creek (UT) Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100% | 100% | 96% | 70% | 55% | 0% | 10% |
| 2 | 100% | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 10% | 100% |
| 3 | 100% | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 6% | 93% |

Table 6-4: Staunton River Phase 1 Scenarios

| Scenario | Failed Septics & Pipes | Direct Livestock | NPS (Agricultural) | NPS (Urban) | Direct Wildlife | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml | Percent violation of Inst. standard 235 #/100ml |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 100 | 100% | 52% | 90% | 70% | 1% | 10% |
| 2 | 100 | 50% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 9% | 47% |
| 3 | 100 | 75% | 75% | 75% | 0% | 4% | 3% |

Under Scenario 1, the E. coli instantaneous standard of 235 cfu/100ml was violated 10 percent of the time at Reach 11 and Reach 19. This condition requires the following reductions:

- 100 percent reduction of the human sources (failed septic systems and straight pipes).
- 100 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from livestock.
- 98 percent reduction of bacteria loading from agricultural and urban non-point sources.
- 5 percent reduction of the direct instream loading from wildlife.

6.3 Link to Ongoing Restoration Efforts

Implementation of this TMDL will contribute to on-going water quality improvement efforts aimed at restoring water quality in the watershed.

6.4 Reasonable Assurance for Implementation

6.4.1 Follow-Up Monitoring

VADEQ will continue monitoring 4-AFRV002.78, 4-AFRV010.99, 4-AFRV017.71, 4-APLP000.40, and 4-AMEY016.00 in accordance with its ambient monitoring program to evaluate reductions in fecal bacteria counts and the effectiveness of TMDL implementation in attainment of water quality standards.

Monitoring stations 4-AFRV002.78, 4-AFRV010.99, and 4-AMEY016.00 are trend stations and will continue to be monitored on a monthly basis. The other stations are watershed stations with bi-monthly monitoring for a two-year period occurring every six years.

6.4.2 Regulatory Framework

While section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and current EPA regulations do not require the development of TMDL implementation plans as part of the TMDL process, they do require reasonable assurance that the load and wasteload allocations can and will be implemented. Additionally, Virginia's 1997 Water Quality Monitoring Information and Restoration Act (the "Act") directs the State Water Control Board to "develop and implement a plan to achieve fully supporting status for impaired waters" (Section 62.1-44.19.7). The Act also establishes that the implementation plan shall include the date of expected achievement of water quality objectives, measurable goals, corrective actions necessary and the associated costs, benefits and environmental impacts of addressing the impairments. EPA outlines the minimum elements of an approvable implementation plan in its 1999 "Guidance for Water Quality-Based Decisions: The TMDL Process." The listed elements include implementation actions/management measures, timelines, legal or

regulatory controls, time required to attain water quality standards, monitoring plans, and milestones for attaining water quality standards.

Watershed stakeholders will have opportunities to provide input and to participate in the development of the implementation plan, which will also be supported by regional and local offices of DEQ, DCR, and other cooperating agencies.

Once developed, DEQ intends to incorporate the TMDL implementation plan into the appropriate Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP), in accordance with the Clean Water Act's Section 303(e). In response to a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between EPA and DEQ, DEQ also submitted a draft Continuous Planning Process to EPA in which DEQ commits to regularly updating the WQMPs. Thus, the WQMPs will be, among other things, the repository for all TMDLs and TMDL implementation plans developed within a river basin.

6.4.3 Implementation Funding Sources

One potential source of funding for TMDL implementation is Section 319 of the Clean Water Act. Section 319 funding is a major source of funds for Virginia's Non-point Source Management Program. Other funding sources for implementation include the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Conservation Reserve Enhancement and Environmental Quality Incentive Programs, the Virginia State Revolving Loan Program, and the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund. The TMDL Implementation Plan Guidance Manual contains additional information on funding sources, as well as government agencies that might support implementation efforts and suggestions for integrating TMDL implementation with other watershed planning efforts.

6.4.4 Addressing Wildlife Contributions

In some streams for which TMDLs have been developed, water quality modeling indicates that even after removal of all bacteria sources (other than wildlife), the stream will not attain standards under all flow regimes at all times. As is the case for Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and the Staunton River, these streams may not be able to attain standards without some reduction in wildlife load. Virginia and EPA are not

proposing the elimination of wildlife to allow for the attainment of water quality standards. While managing overpopulations of wildlife remains as an option to local stakeholders, the reduction of wildlife or changing a natural background condition is not the intended goal of a TMDL.

To address this issue, Virginia has proposed (during its recent triennial water quality standards review) a new "secondary contact" category for protecting the recreational use in state waters. On March 25, 2003, the Virginia State Water Control Board adopted criteria for "secondary contact recreation" which means "a water-based form of recreation, the practice of which has a low probability for total body immersion or ingestion of waters (examples include but are not limited to wading, boating and fishing)". These new criteria became effective in February 2004 and can be found at http://www.deq.state.va.us/wqs/rule.html.

In order for the new criteria to apply to a specific stream segment, the primary contact recreational use must be removed. To remove a designated use, the state must demonstrate 1) that the use is not an existing use, 2) that downstream uses are protected, and 3) that the source of bacterial contamination is natural and uncontrollable by effluent limitations and by implementing cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for non-point source control (9 VAC 25-260-10). This and other information is collected through a special study called a Use Attainability Analysis (UAA). All site-specific criteria or designated use changes must be adopted as amendments to the water quality standards regulations. Watershed stakeholders and EPA will be able to provide comment during this process. Additional information can be obtained at http://www.deg.state.va.us/wgs/WQS03AUG.pdf.

Based on the above, EPA and Virginia have developed a process to address the wildlife issue. First in this process is the development of a stage 1 scenario such as those presented previously in this chapter. The pollutant reductions in the stage 1 scenario are targeted only at the controllable, anthropogenic bacteria sources identified in the TMDL, setting aside control strategies for wildlife except for cases of overpopulations. During the implementation of the stage 1 scenario, all controllable sources would be reduced to

the maximum extent practicable using the iterative approach described in section 6.1 above. DEQ will re-assess water quality in the stream during and subsequent to the implementation of the stage 1 scenario to determine if the water quality standard is attained. This effort will also evaluate if the modeling assumptions were correct. If water quality standards are not being met, a UAA may be initiated to reflect the presence of naturally high bacteria levels due to uncontrollable sources. In some cases, the effort may never have to go to the UAA phase because the water quality standard exceedances attributed to wildlife in the model may have been very small and infrequent and within the margin of error.



7.0 Public Participation

The development of the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River TMDLs would not have been possible without public participation. Two Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) meetings and two public meetings were held in the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and Staunton River watershed. The following is a summary of the meeting objectives and attendance.

TAC Meeting No. 1. The first TAC meeting was held in the Town of Brookneal on September 15, 2004 to discuss the process for TMDL development and describe the listed segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and the Staunton River. In addition, data and information collected was reviewed, and additional data needed for TMDL development was officially requested. Copies of the presentation materials were made available for public distribution. The meeting participants were contacted via email and phone by DEQ.

TAC Meeting No. 2 The second TAC meeting was held in the Town of Brookneal on September 29, 2005 to discuss the sources assessment and present the HSPF hydrology model calibration. Twelve people representing the various State and local government agencies attended this meeting. Copies of the presentation materials were made available for public distribution. The meeting participants were contacted via email and phone by DEQ.

Public Meeting No. 1. The first public meeting was held in the Town of Brookneal on September 7, 2004 to present: a review of the TMDL process; the listed segments of Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT), and the Staunton River; the data that resulted in the 303d listing; inventories of livestock, wildlife, and pets; the fecal coliform sources assessment; the calculations used to estimate the total fecal coliform load; to explain the assumptions used in the calculations; and to present the HSPF model. Ten people attended the meeting. Copies of the presentation were made available for public distribution. Public notice for the meeting was reported in *The Virginia Register of Regulations*. During the 30-day comment period, no written comments were received.

Public Meeting No. 2. The Second public meeting will be held in the Town of Brookneal on January 23, 2006 to discuss the sources assessment, present the HSPF model calibration, and discuss the draft TMDL. Copies of the presentation and the executive summary of the Draft TMDL Report will be made available for public distribution. Public notice for the meeting was reported in *The Virginia Register of Regulations*.



References

- American Society of Agricultural Engineers, (ASAE) 1998. ASAE standards, 45th edition.
- Metcalf and Eddy. 1991. Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, Reuse. 3rd Ed. McGraw-Hill, Inc, New York.
- Miles, S. 2005. Regarding Geese Estimates within the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek (UT) and Staunton River Watersheds. Email communication: dated October 3, 2005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1985. Rates, Constants, and Kinetics formulations in Surface Water Quality Modeling. Athens, GA.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2001a. Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Nonpoint Sources (BASINS), Version 3 Washington, DC.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2001b. EPA 841-R-00-002. Protocols for developing Pathogen TMDLs. Available at http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/pathogen_all.pdf>
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2005. "Overview or Current Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program and Regulations." Available at http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/overviewfs.html>
- U.S. Census Bureau. 1980. 1980 U.S. Census Data for Virginia. (The Census Bureau does not provide 1980 tables online) Available at http://www3.ccps.virginia.edu/demographics/census/1980_Census/index1980.ph
- U.S. Census Bureau. 1990. 1990 U.S. Census Data for Virginia. Available at http://www.census.gov/>
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. 2000 State and County Quick Facts, Virginia. Available at http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/51/51121.html
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS). 2000. STATSGO Soils Browser CD-ROM Version 1.0. February 2000.
- The Virginia Agricultural Statistic Service. 2002. *The 2001 Virginia Equine Report*. Issued by the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and the National Agricultural Statistics Service- U.S. Department of Agriculture; Richmond, VA.

References R-1

- Virginia. *State Water Control Board*. 2004. 9 VAC 25-260. Virginia Water Quality Standards. Available at http://www.deq.virginia.gov/wqs/pdf/WQS04.pdf >
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 1998. 1998 Water Quality Assessment Report, Part III Surface Water Monitoring. Available at < http://www.deq.state.va.us/wqa/305b1998.html>
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 2000. Total Maximum Daily Load Program, A Ten Year Implementation Plan-Report to the Governor, House Committees, and Senate Committees, November 1, 2000. Available at http://www.deq.state.va.us/tmdl/reports/hb30.pdf
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 2002. 2002 Water Quality Assessment Report, Part III Surface Water Monitoring. Available at http://www.deq.state.va.us/wqa/305b.html>
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 2003. *Guidance Manual for Total Maximum Daily Load Implementation Plans*. Available at http://www.deq.state.va.us/tmdl/implans/ipguide.pdf >
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 2004a. 2004a 305(b)/303(d) Water Quality Assessment Integrated Report, (draft). Available at < http://www.deq.state.va.us/wqa/305b2004.html>
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 2004b. "Total Maximum Daily Loads, Background-Legal and Regulatory Framework." Available at http://www.deq.state.va.us/tmdl/backgr.html>
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). 2005. "Total Maximum Daily Loads." Available at http://www.deq.state.va.us/tmdl>
- Virginia Department of Environmental Quality and Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DEQ and DCR). 2000. Fecal Coliform TMDL for Sheep Creek, Elk Creek, Machine Creek, Little Otter River, and Lower Big Otter River in Bedford and Campbell Counties, Virginia. Prepared by Virginia Tech, December 2000.

References R-2

APPENDIX A: Discharge Monitoring Report Data

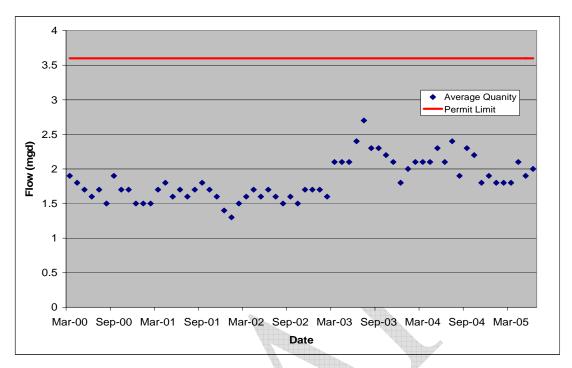


Figure A-1: Altavista Town - Wastewater Treatment Plant Flow Values

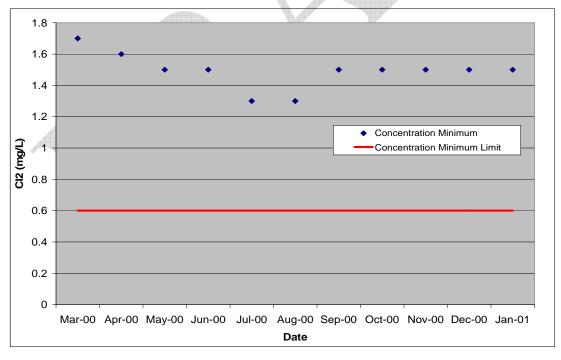


Figure A-2: Altavista Town – Wastewater Treatment Plant Cl₂ Concentrations

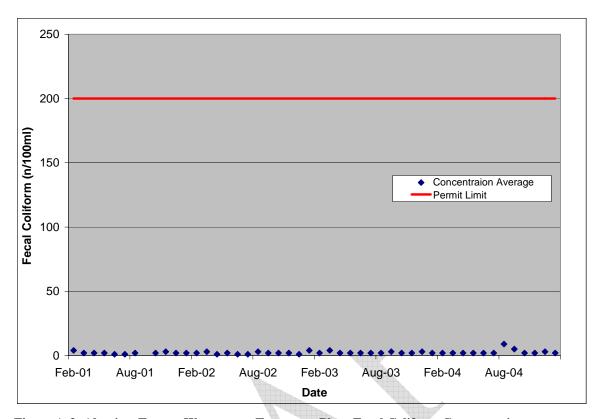


Figure A-3: Altavista Town - Wastewater Treatment Plant Fecal Coliform Concentrations

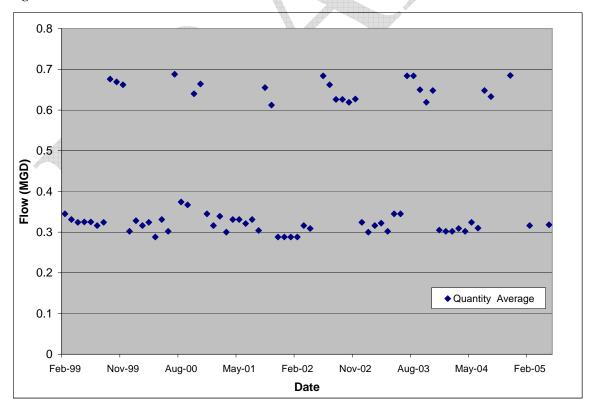


Figure A-4: American Electric Power – Leesville Hydro Plant Outfall 1 Flow Values

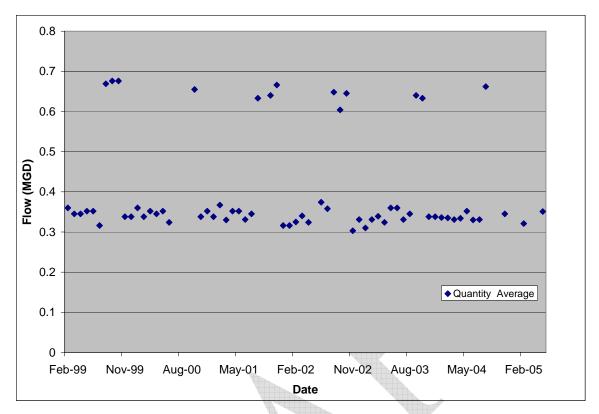


Figure A-5: American Electric Power - Leesville Hydro Plant Outfall 2 Flow Values

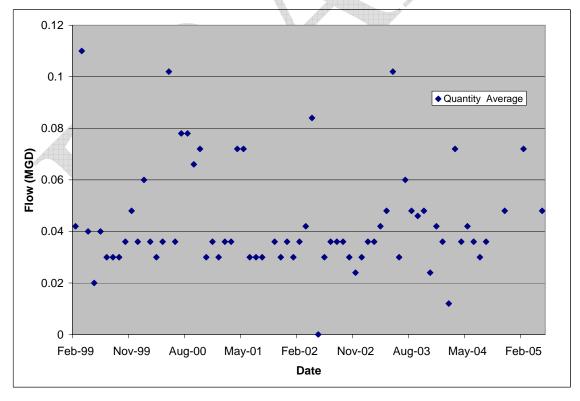


Figure A-6: American Electric Power – Leesville Hydro Plant Outfall 5 Flow Values

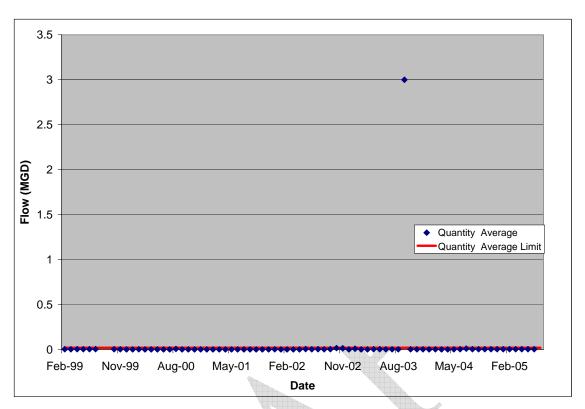


Figure A-7: Bedford County - PSA New Montvale Elementary School Flow Values

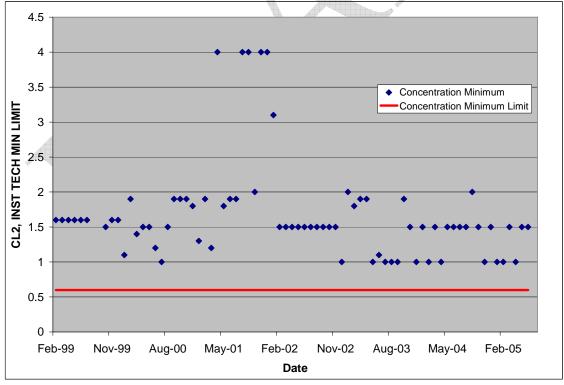


Figure A-8: Bedford County – PSA New Montvale Elementary School Cl2 Concentrations

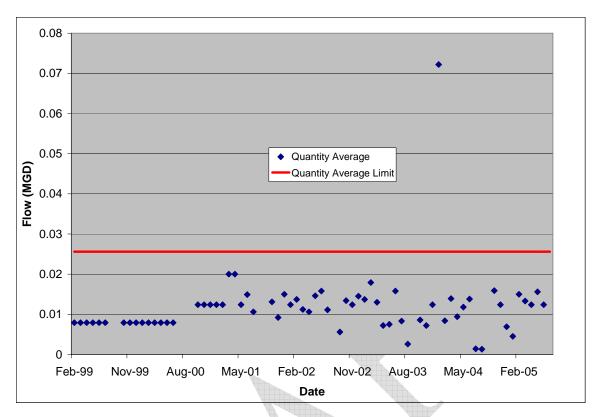


Figure A-9: Bedford County – Staunton River High School Flow Values

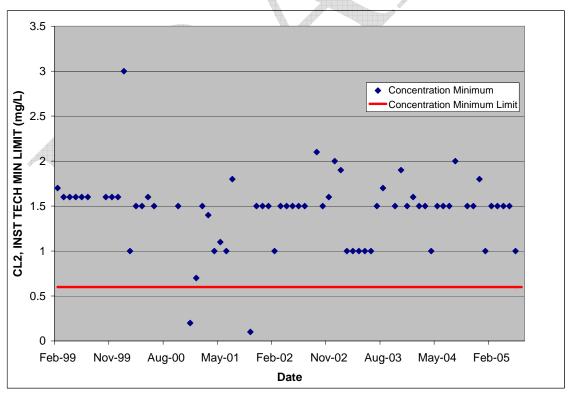


Figure A-10. Bedford County - Staunton River High School Cl₂ Concentrations

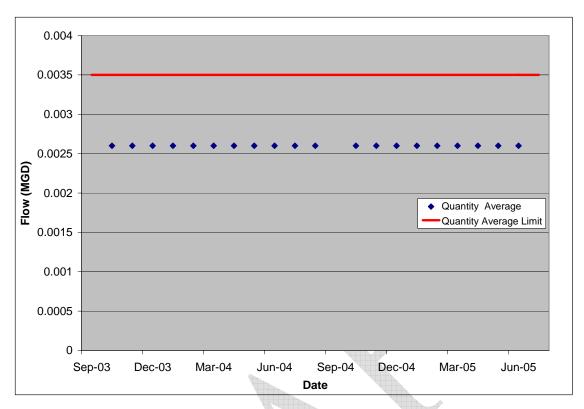


Figure A-11: Bedford County - Thaxton Elementary School Flow Values

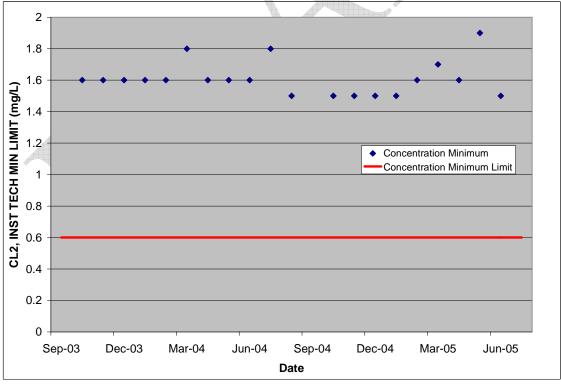


Figure A-12: Bedford County – Thaxton Elementary School Cl2 Concentrations

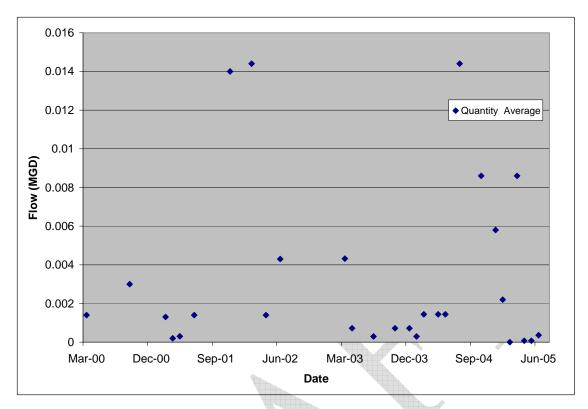


Figure A-13: Blue Ridge Wood Preserving Inc - Outfall 1 Flow Values

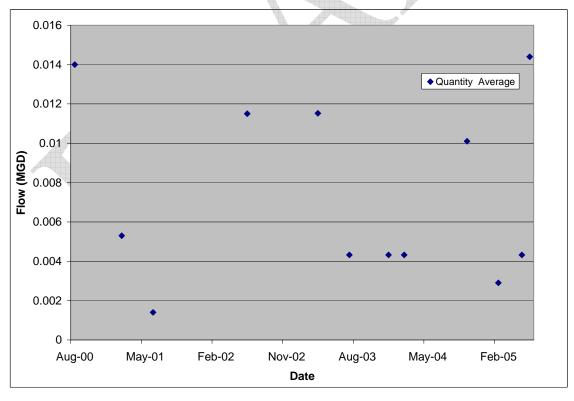


Figure A-14: Blue Ridge Wood Preserving Inc – Outfall 3 low Values

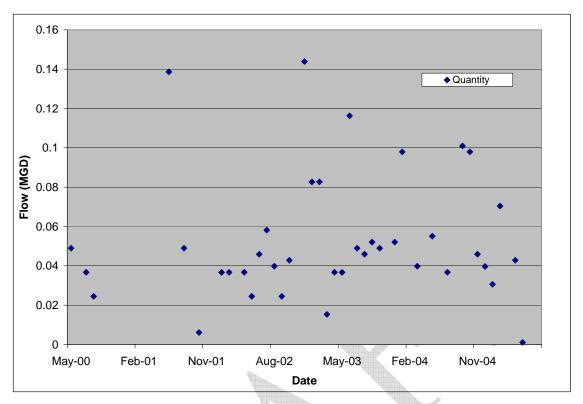


Figure A-15: BP Products North America Inc - Outfall 1 Flow Values

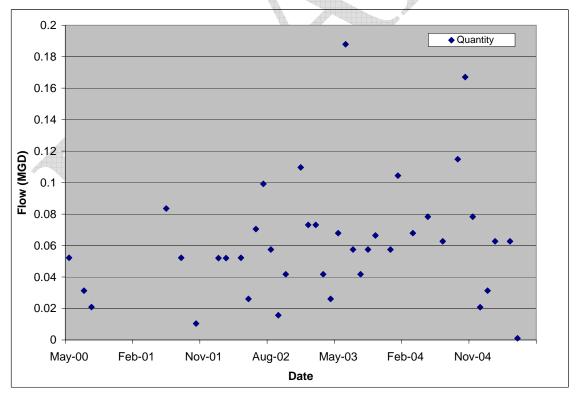


Figure A-16: BP Products North America Inc – Outfall 3 Flow Values

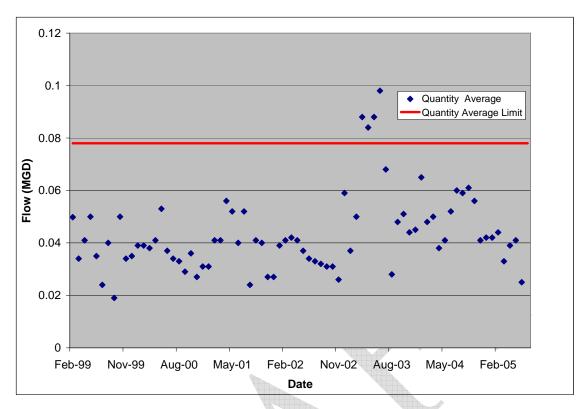


Figure A-17: Brookneal Town - Staunton River Lagoon Flow Values

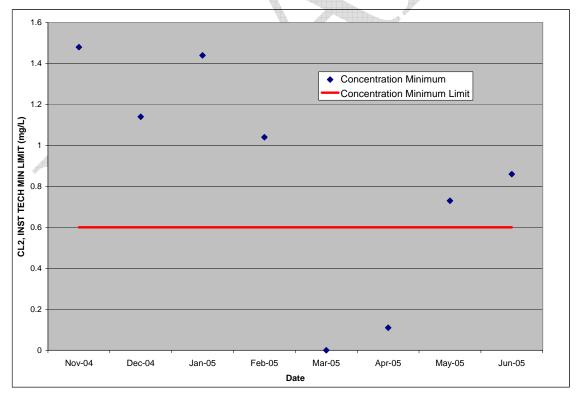


Figure A-18: Brookneal Town – Staunton River Lagoon Cl₂ Concentrations

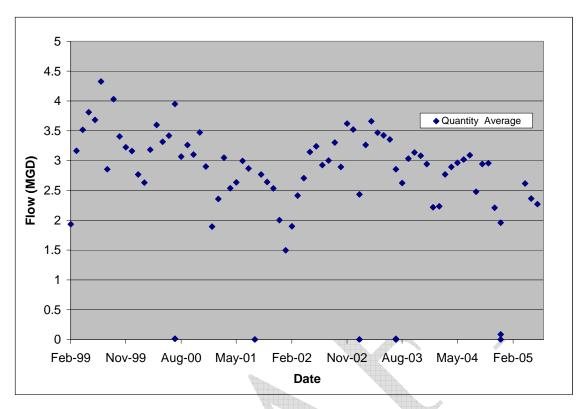


Figure A-19: Burlington Industries LCC Hurt Plant Flow Values

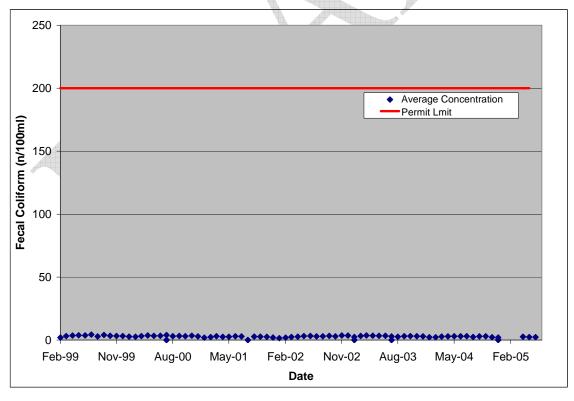


Figure A-20: Burlington Industries LCC Hurt Plant Fecal Coliform Concentrations

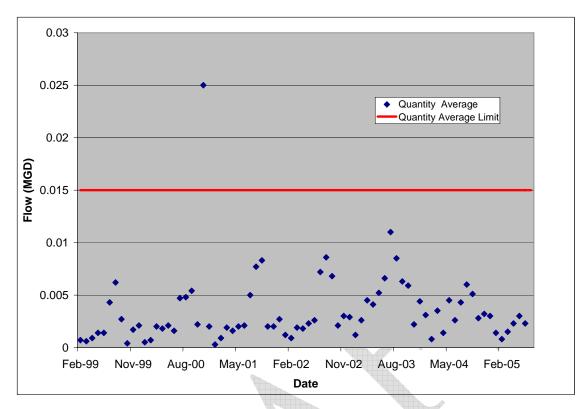


Figure A-21: Camp Jaycees STP Flow Values

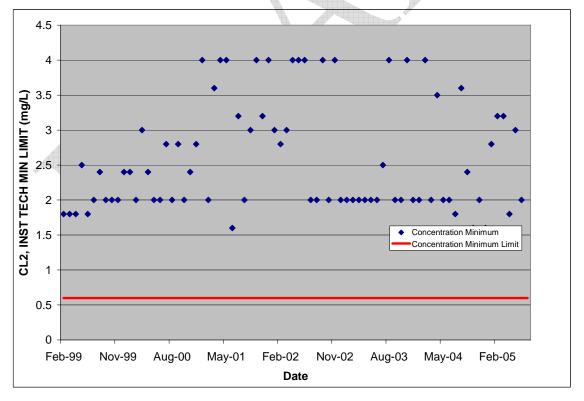


Figure A-22: Camp Jaycees STP Cl₂ Concentrations

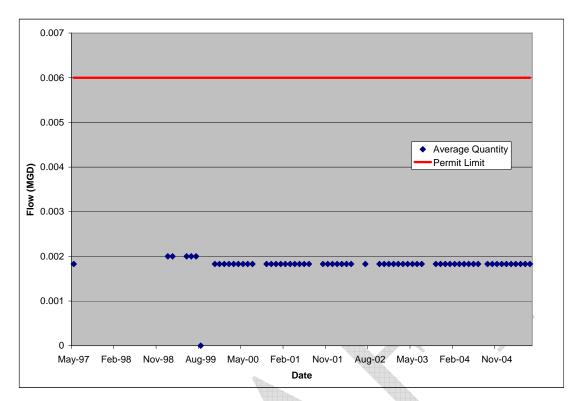


Figure A-23: Charlotte County School Bacon District Elementary Flow Values

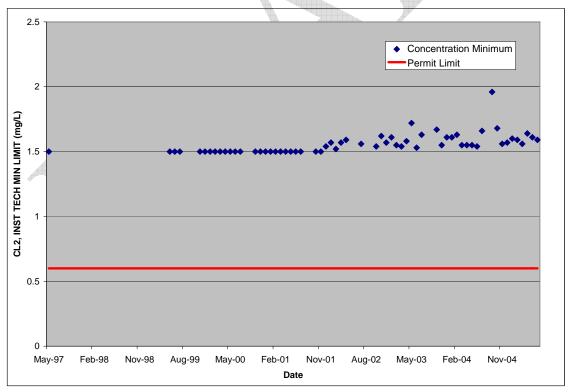


Figure A-24: Charlotte County School Bacon District Elementary Cl2 Concentrations

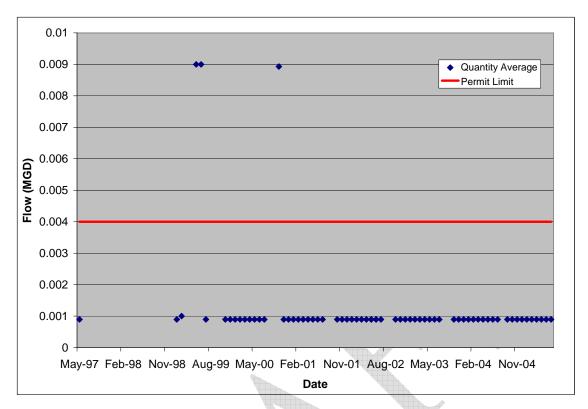


Figure A-25: Charlotte County School Jeffress Elementary Flow Values

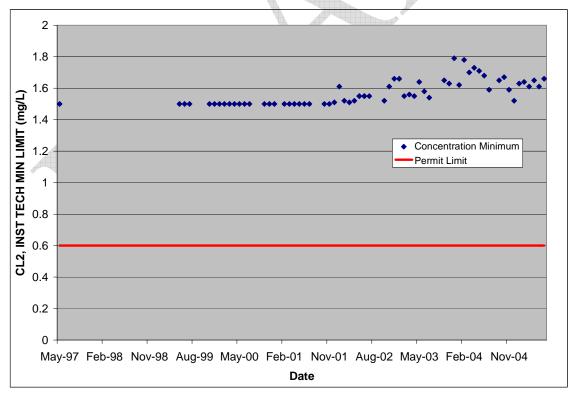


Figure A-26: Charlotte County School Jeffress Elementary Cl₂ Concentrations

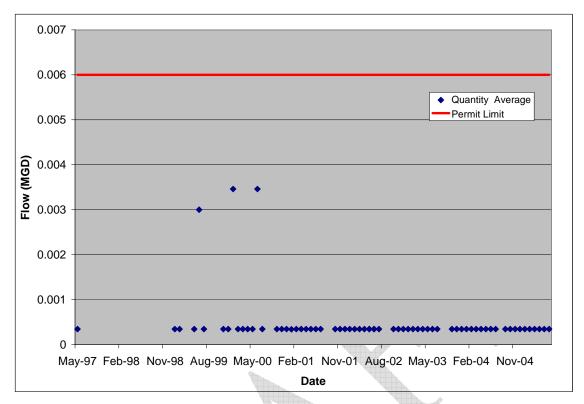


Figure A-27: Charlotte County School Phenix Elementary Flow Values

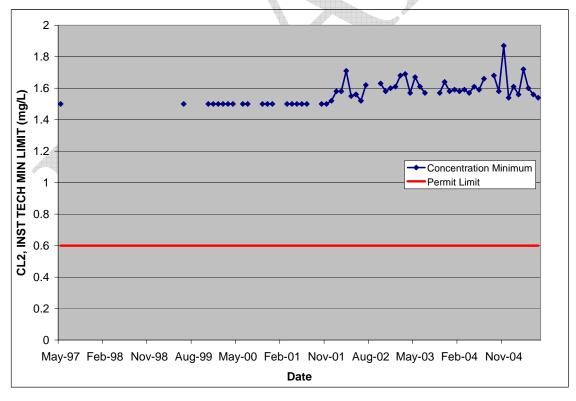


Figure A-28: Charlotte County School Phenix Elementary Cl₂ Concentrations

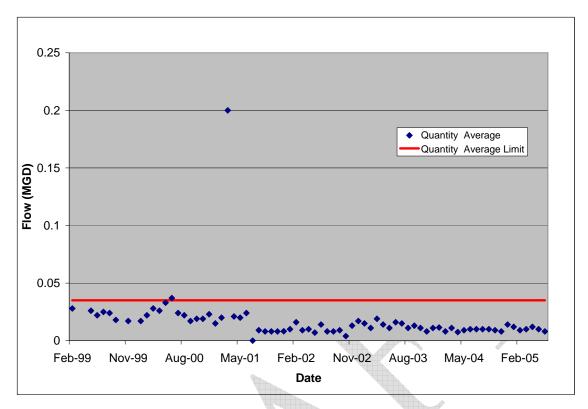


Figure A-29: Clover WWTP Flow Values

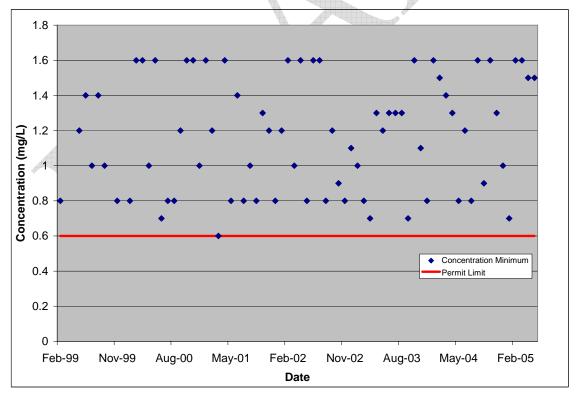


Figure A-30: Clover WWTP Cl₂ Concentrations

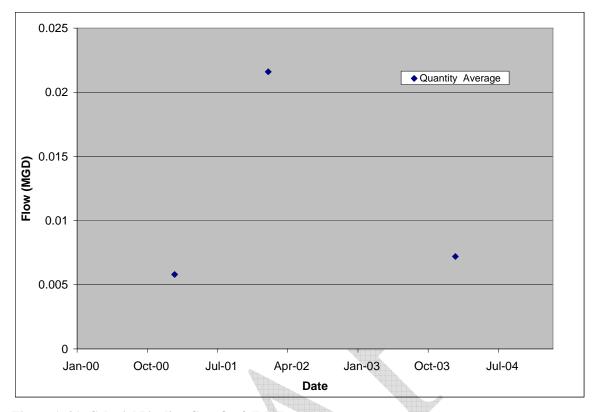


Figure A-31: Colonial Pipeline Co – Outfall 1 Flow Values

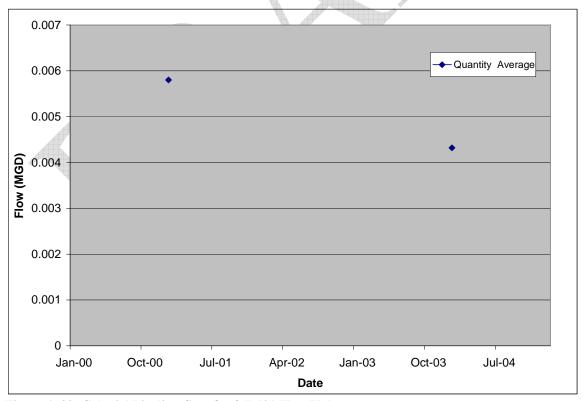


Figure A-32: Colonial Pipeline Co – Outfall 101 Flow Values

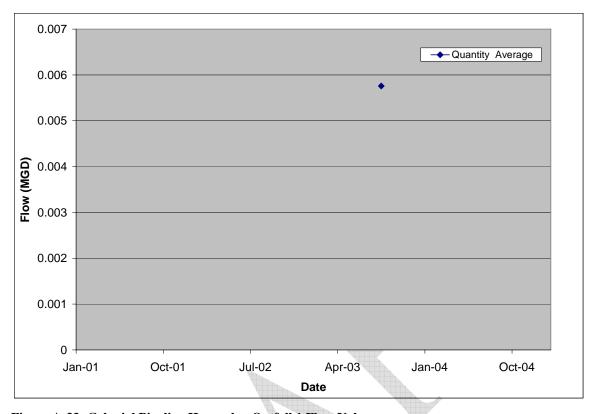


Figure A-33: Colonial Pipeline Hancock – Outfall 1 Flow Values

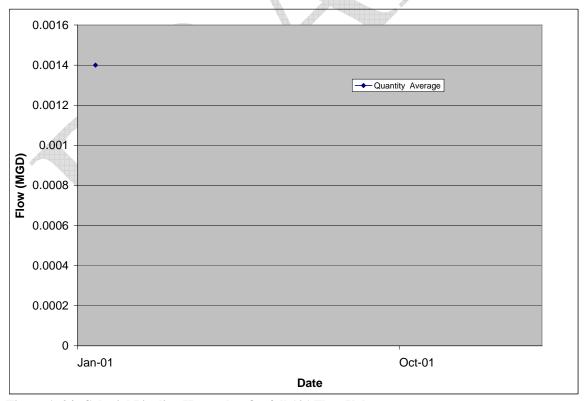


Figure A-34: Colonial Pipeline Hancock – Outfall 101 Flow Values

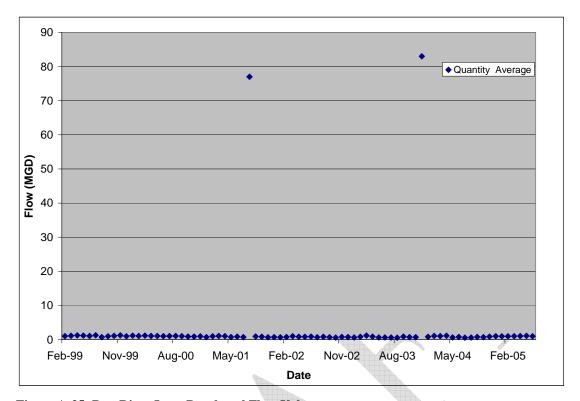


Figure A-35: Dan River Inc – Brookneal Flow Values

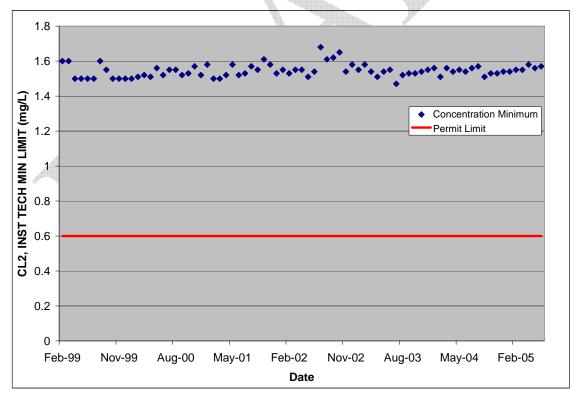


Figure A-36: Dan River Inc – Brookneal Cl₂ Concentrations

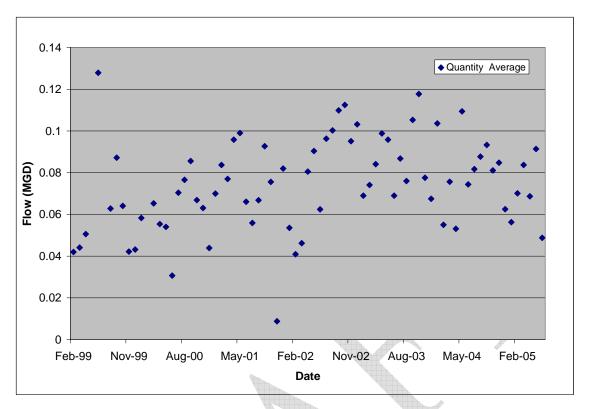


Figure A-37: Dominion – Altavista PS Outfall 1 Flow Values

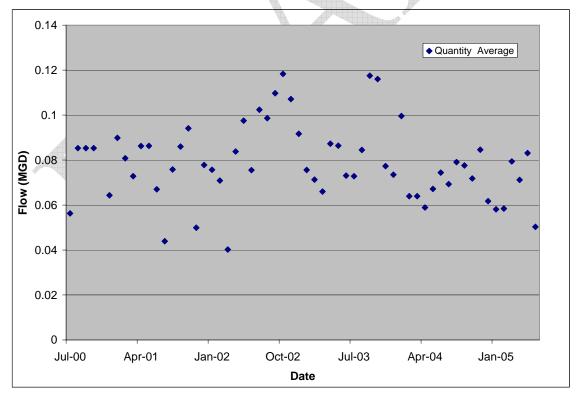


Figure A-38: Dominion – Altavista PS Outfall 101 Flow Values

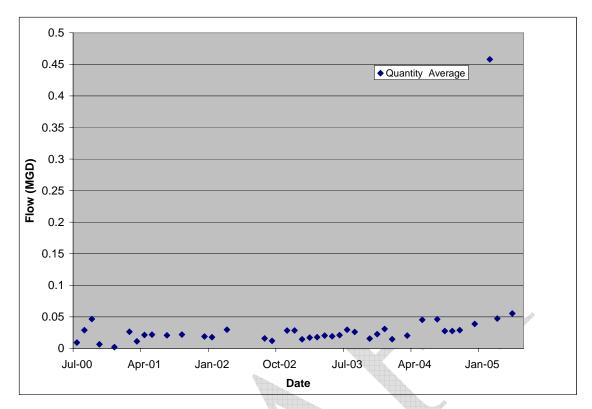


Figure A-39: Dominion – Altavista PS Outfall 103 Flow Values

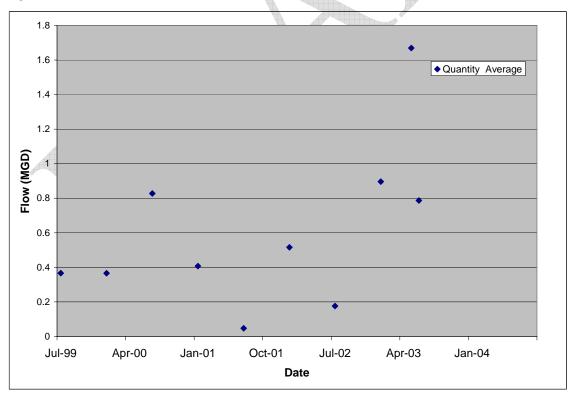


Figure A-40: Dominion - Altavista PS Outfall 900 Flow Values

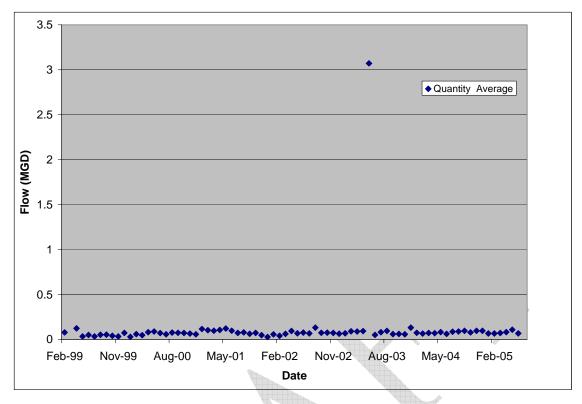


Figure A-41: Dominion Pittsylvania PS – Outfall 1 Flows

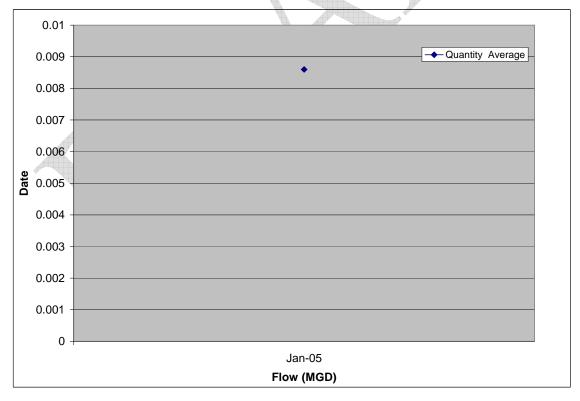


Figure A-42: Dominion Pittsylvania PS – Outfall 2Flows

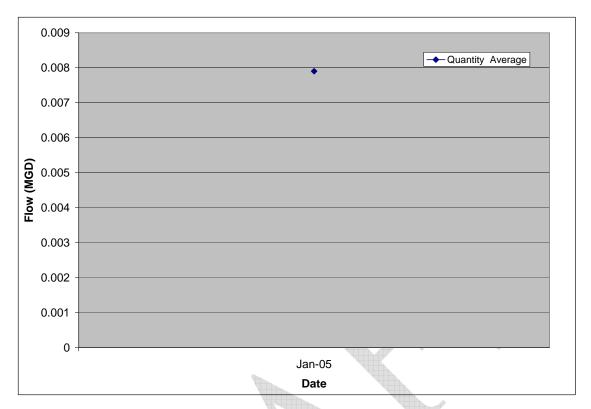


Figure A-43: Dominion Pittsylvania PS – Outfall 3 Flows

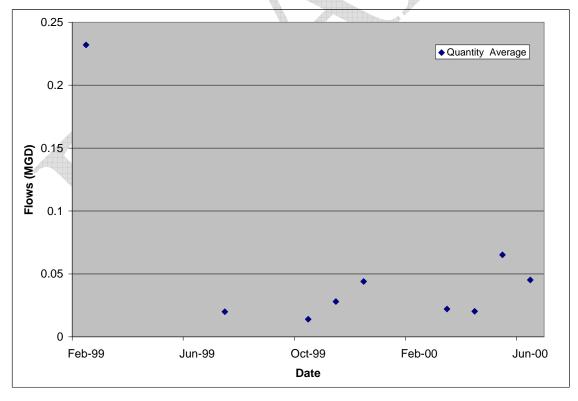


Figure A-44: Dominion Pittsylvania PS – Outfall 101 Flows

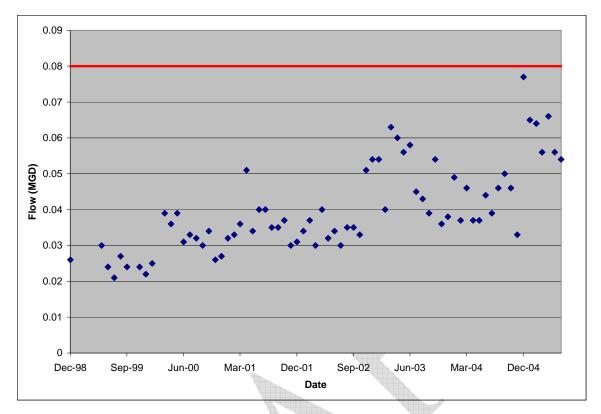


Figure A-45: Drakes Branch WWTP Flow Values

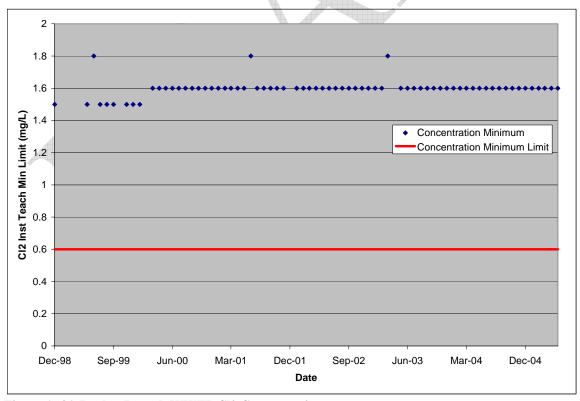


Figure A-46: Drakes Branch WWTP Cl2 Concentrations

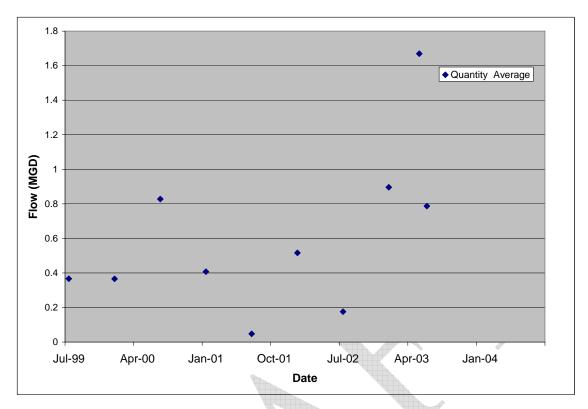


Figure A-47: Halifax Co School Clays Mill Elementary Flow Values

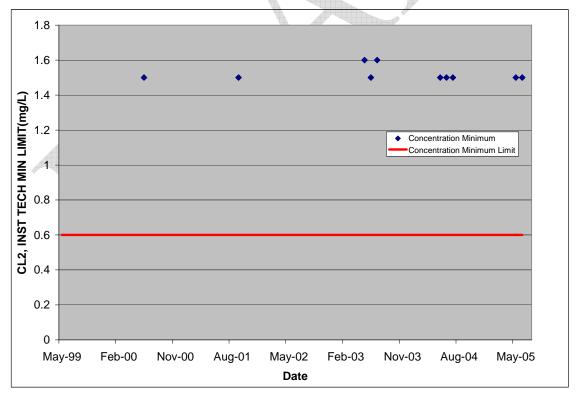


Figure A-48: Halifax Co School Clays Mill Elementary Cl₂ Concentrations

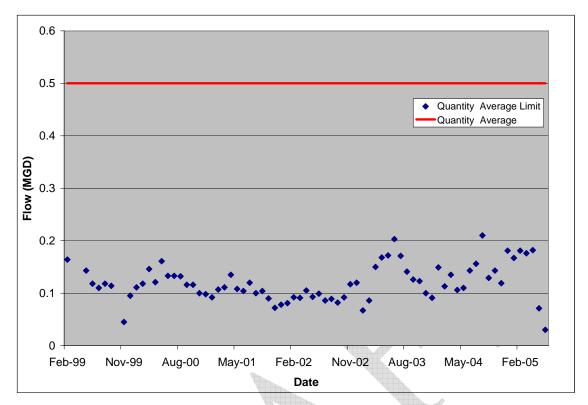


Figure A-49: Keysville WWTP Flow Values

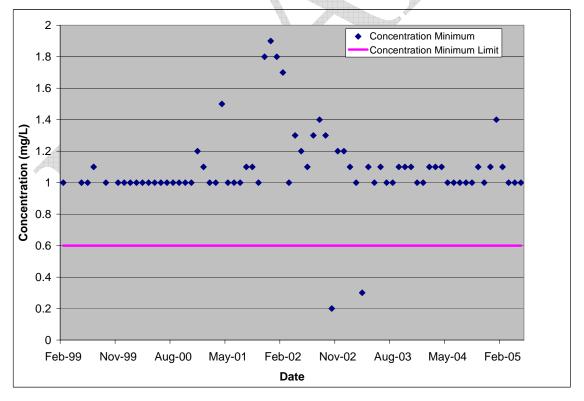


Figure A-50: Keysville WWTP Cl₂ Concentrations

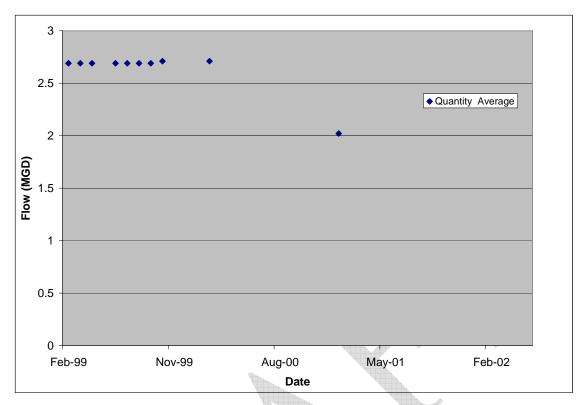


Figure A-51: Lane Furniture Industries Inc Outfall 1 Flow Values

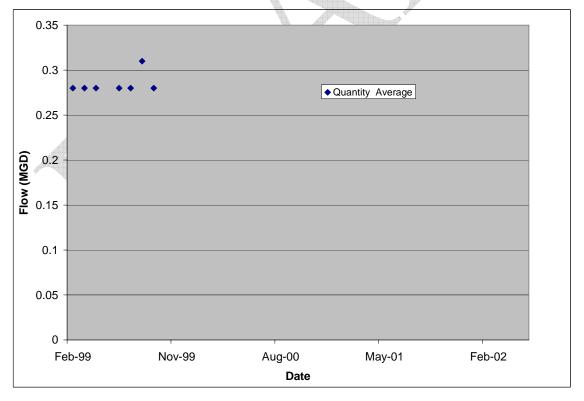


Figure A-52: Lane Furniture Industries Inc Outfall 3 Flow Values

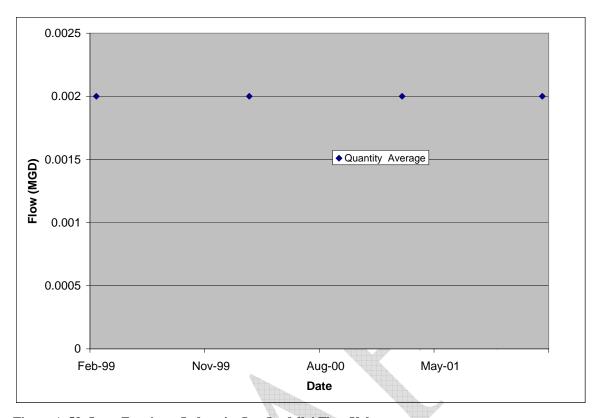


Figure A-53: Lane Furniture Industries Inc Outfall 4 Flow Values

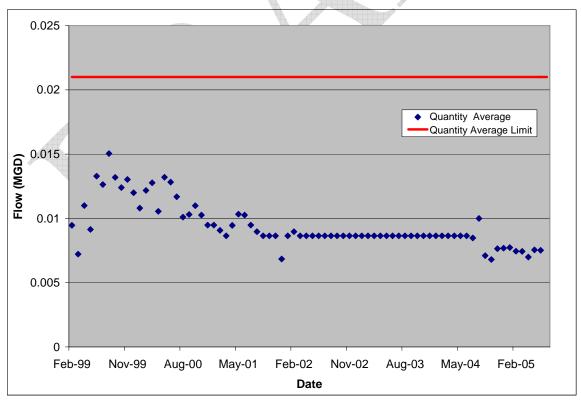


Figure A-54: Moneta Adult Detention Facility Flow Values

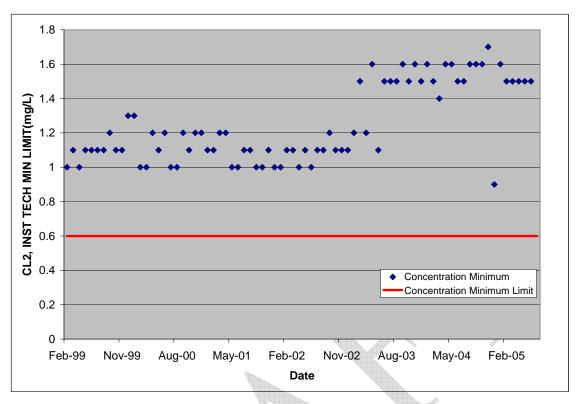


Figure A-55: Moneta Adult Detention Facility Cl₂ Concentrations

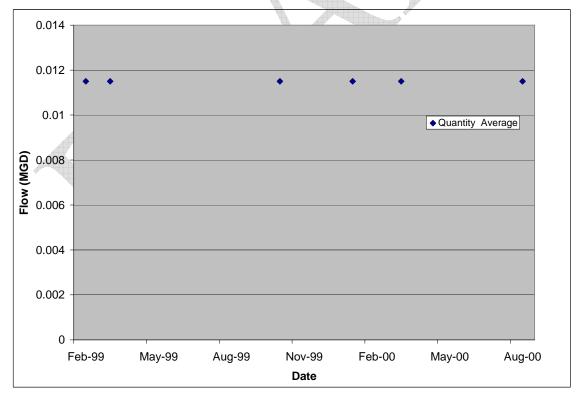


Figure A-56: Motiva Enterprises LLC – Montvale Flow Values

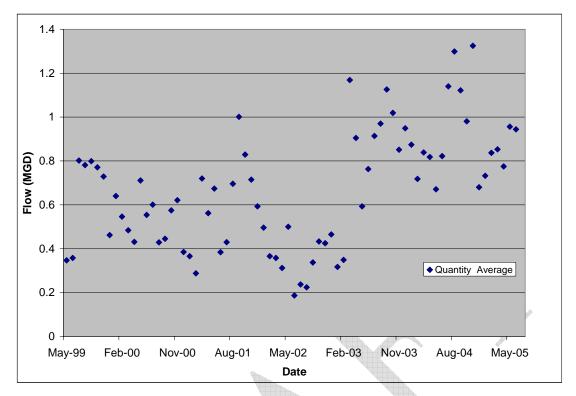


Figure A-57: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 1 Flow Values

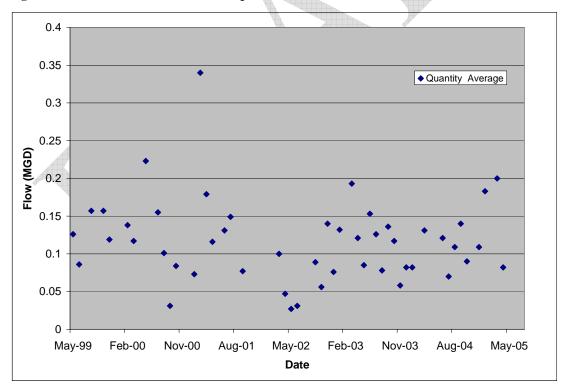


Figure A-58: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 2 Flow Values

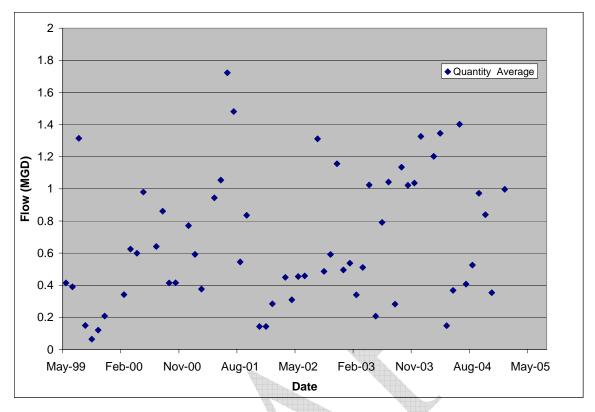


Figure A-59: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 3 Flow Values

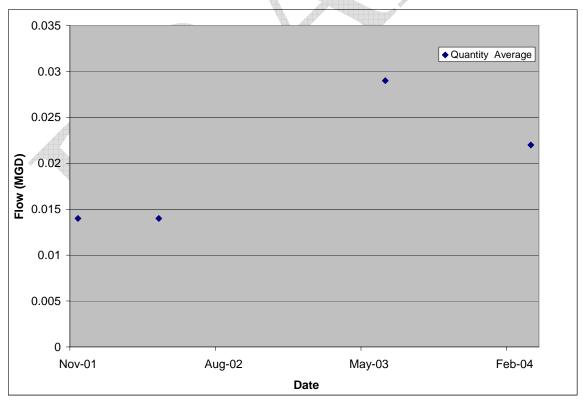


Figure A-60: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 4 Flow Values

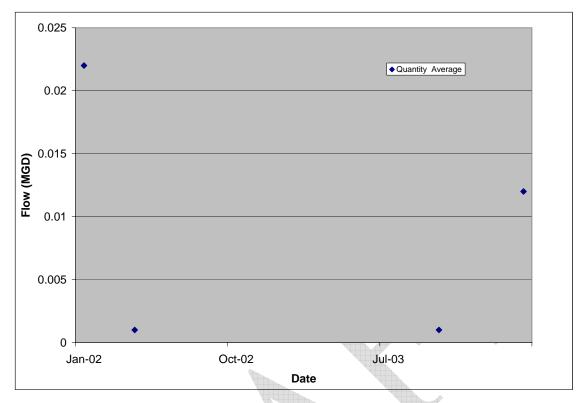


Figure A-61: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 5 Flow Values

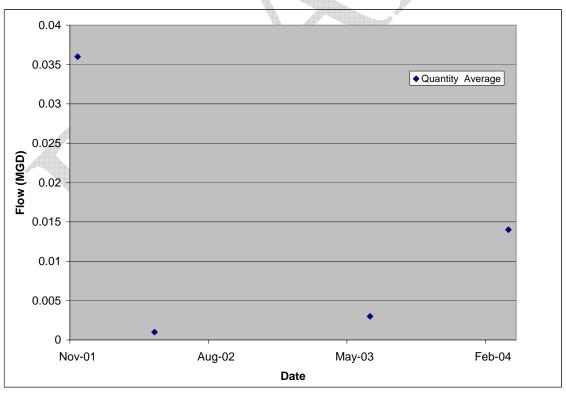


Figure A-62: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 6 Flow Values

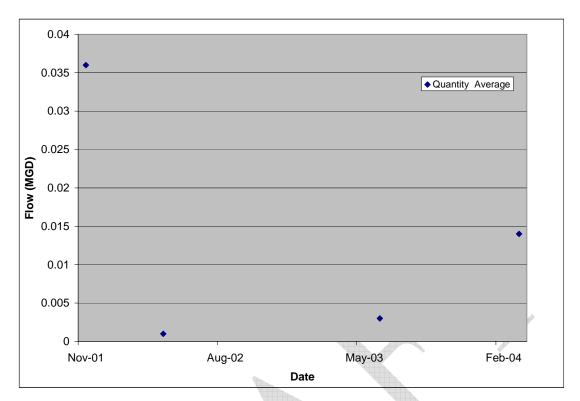


Figure A-63: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 7 Flow Values

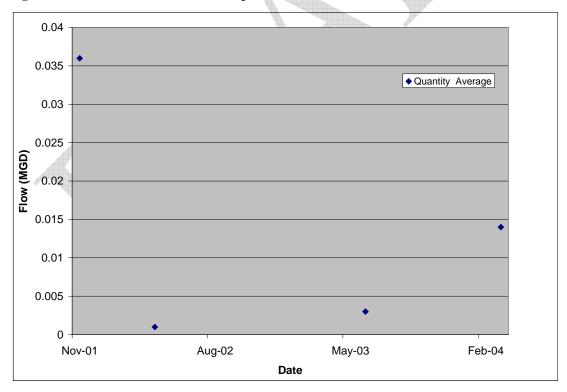


Figure A-64: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 8 Flow Values

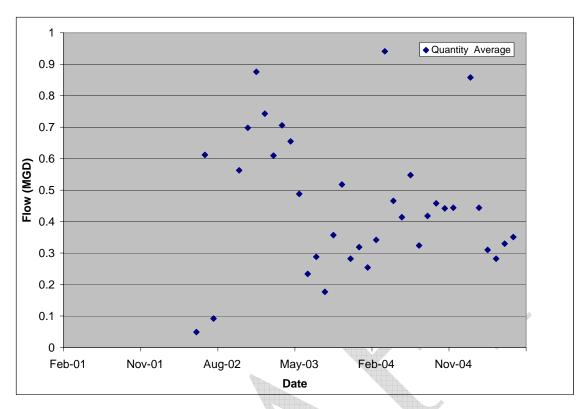


Figure A-65: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 9 Flow Values

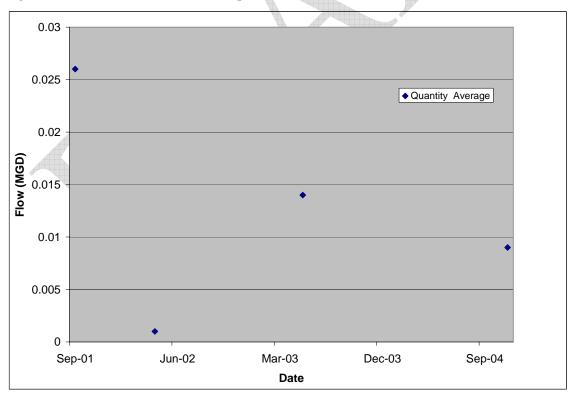


Figure A-66: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 10 Flow Values

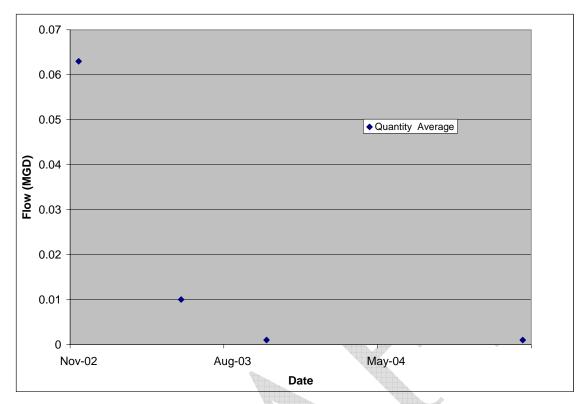


Figure A-67: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 11 Flow Values

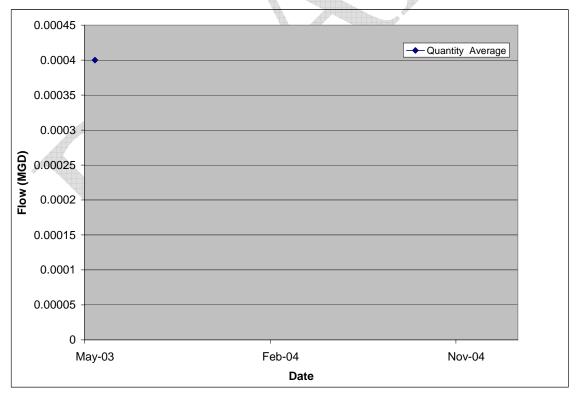


Figure A-68: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 12 Flow Values

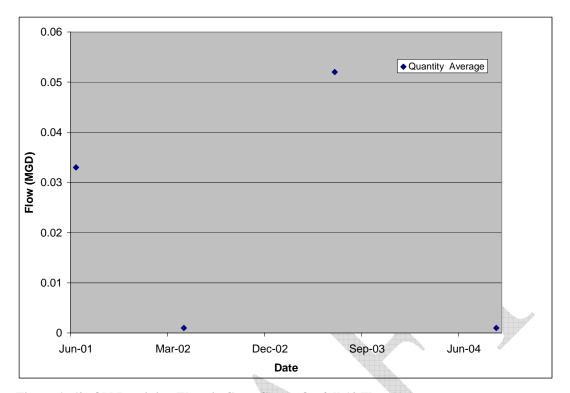


Figure A-69: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 13 Flow Values

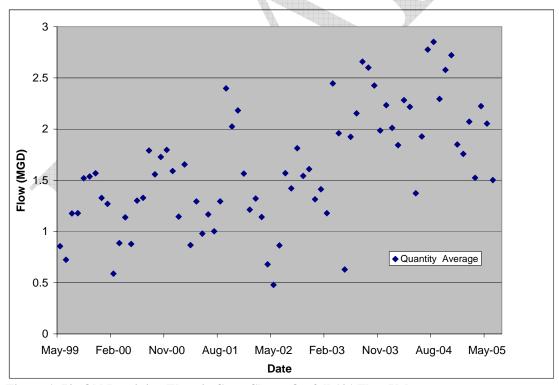


Figure A-70: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 101 Flow Values

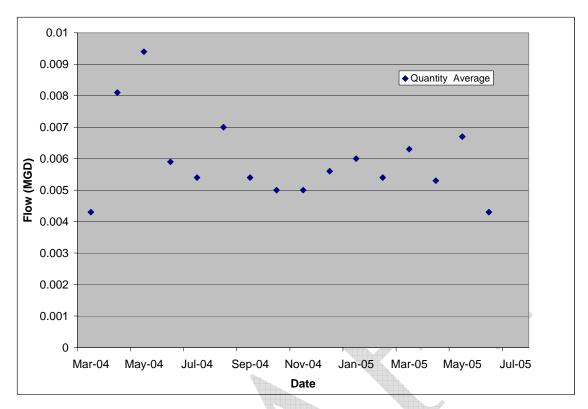


Figure A-71: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 103 Flow Values

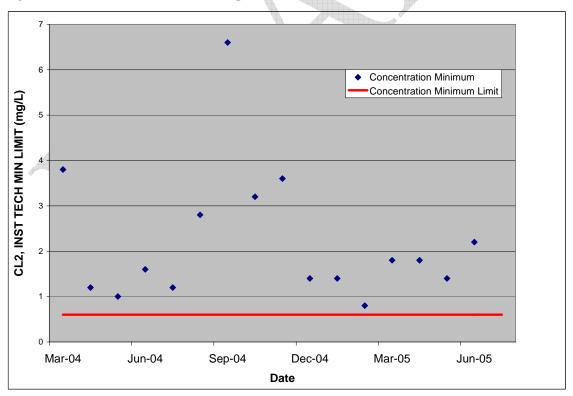


Figure A-72: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 103 Cl₂ Concentrations

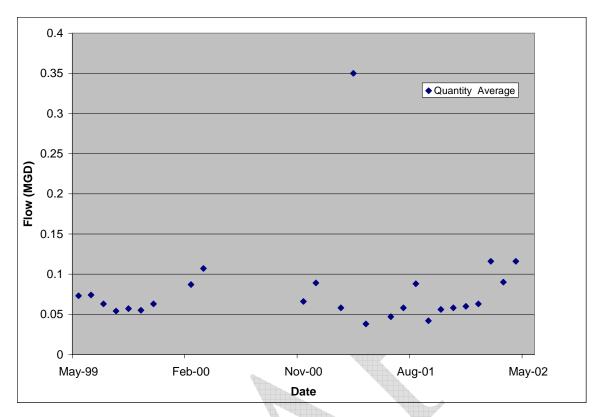


Figure A-73: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 201 Flow Values

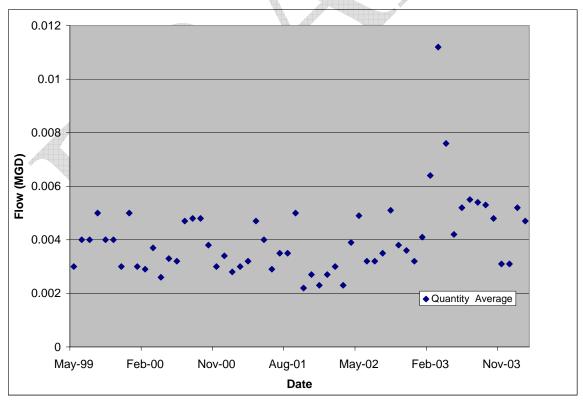


Figure A-74: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 301 Flow Values

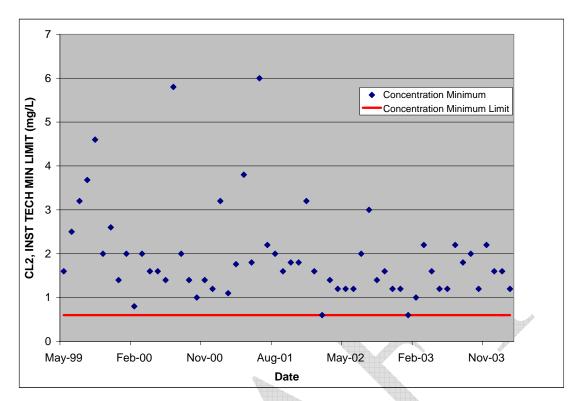


Figure A-75: Old Dominion Electric Coop Clover Outfall 301 Cl₂ Concentrations

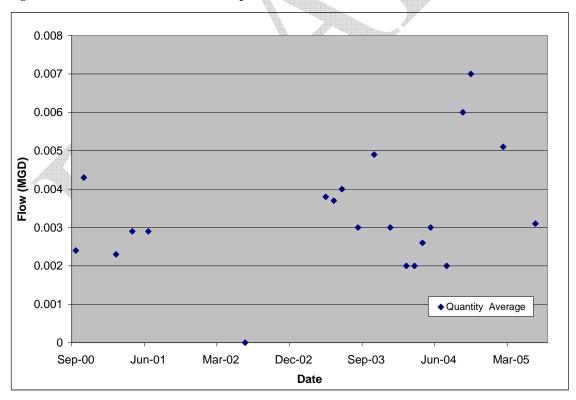


Figure A-76: Trans Montaigne Terminaling Inc – Atlantic Outfall 101 Flow Values

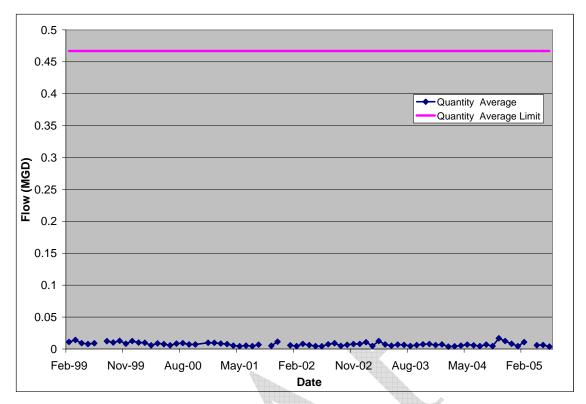


Figure A-77: Trans Montaigne Terminaling Inc - Piedmont Outfall 1 Flow Values

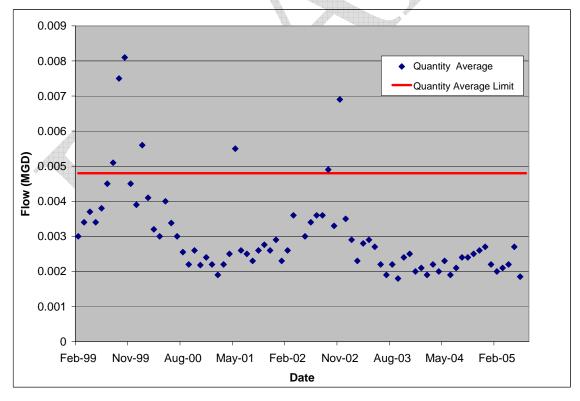


Figure A-78: Woodhaven Nursing Home - Montvale Flow Values

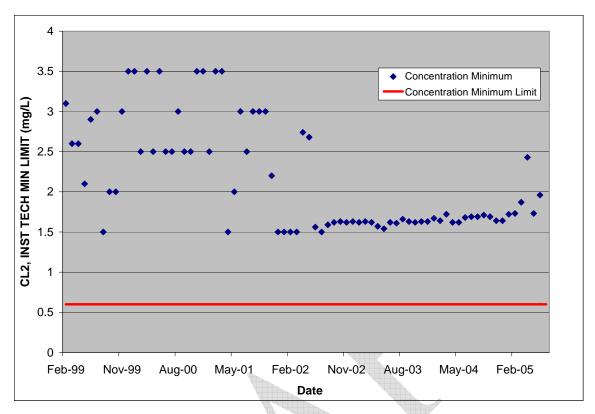


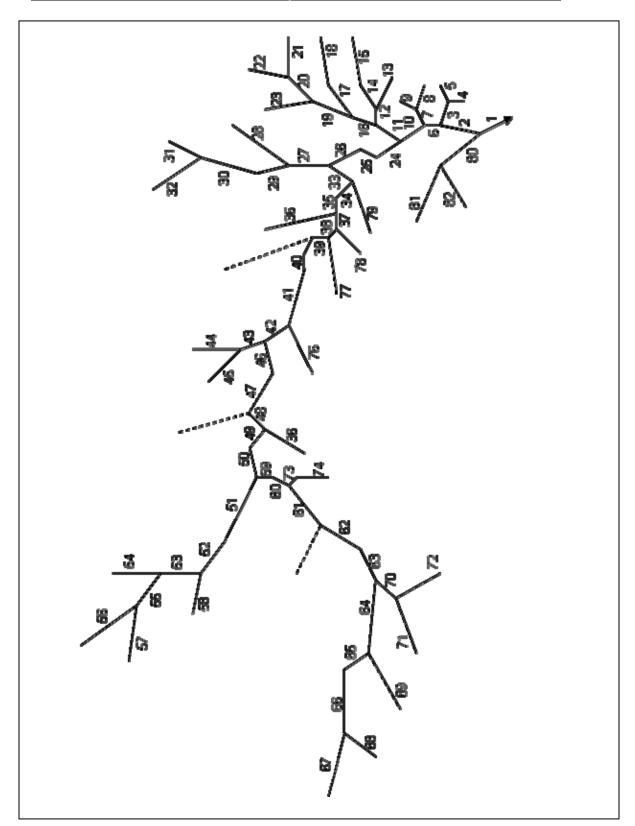
Figure A-79: Woodhaven Nursing Home - Montvale Cl₂ Concentrations





Appendix B Model Representation of Stream Reach Networks

Appendix B B-1



Model representation of Staunton River Model Stream Network

Appendix B B-2

Appendix C Monthly Fecal Coliform Build-up Rates

Table C-1: Staunton River Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land use | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 2.64E+07 | 8.77E+09 | 7.95E+09 | 1.68E+10 | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 |
| Pasture | 4.98E+09 | 5.33E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.77E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.71E+09 |
| Low Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Commercial/Industrial /Transportation | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| High Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |

Table C-2: Staunton River Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land Use | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 | 8.03E+09 | 1.67E+10 | 8.66E+09 | 2.66E+07 |
| Pasture | 5.38E+09 | 5.73E+09 | 5.49E+09 | 5.82E+09 | 5.46E+09 | 5.06E+09 |
| Low Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Commercial/Industrial /Transportation | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| High Intensity | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Residential | | | | | | |

Table C-3: Cub Creek Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land use | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 2.64E+07 | 8.77E+09 | 7.95E+09 | 1.68E+10 | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 |
| Pasture | 4.98E+09 | 5.33E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.77E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.71E+09 |
| Low Intensity | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Residential | | | | | | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| /Transportation | | | | | | |
| High Intensity | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Residential | | | | | | |

Table C-4: Cub Creek Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land Use | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | _ |
| Cropland | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 | 8.03E+09 | 1.67E+10 | 8.66E+09 | 2.66E+07 | |
| Pasture | 5.38E+09 | 5.73E+09 | 5.49E+09 | 5.82E+09 | 5.46E+09 | 5.06E+09 | |
| Low Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | |
| Commercial/Industrial /Transportation | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | |
| High Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | |

Table C-5: Buffalo Creek Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land use | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 2.64E+07 | 8.77E+09 | 7.95E+09 | 1.68E+10 | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 |
| Pasture | 4.98E+09 | 5.33E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.77E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.71E+09 |
| Low Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Commercial/Industrial /Transportation | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| High Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |

Table C-6: Buffalo Creek Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land Use | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 | 8.03E+09 | 1.67E+10 | 8.66E+09 | 2.66E+07 |
| Pasture | 5.38E+09 | 5.73E+09 | 5.49E+09 | 5.82E+09 | 5.46E+09 | 5.06E+09 |
| Low Intensity | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Residential | | | | | | |
| Commercial/Industrial | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| /Transportation | | | | | | |
| High Intensity | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Residential | | | | | | |

Table C-7: Turnip Creek Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land use | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 2.64E+07 | 8.77E+09 | 7.95E+09 | 1.68E+10 | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 |
| Pasture | 4.98E+09 | 5.33E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.77E+09 | 5.34E+09 | 5.71E+09 |
| Low Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Commercial/Industrial /Transportation | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| High Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |

Table C-8: Turnip Creek Monthly Build-up rates cfu/ac/day

| Land Use | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Forest | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 | 2.64E+07 |
| Cropland | 5.39E+09 | 1.41E+10 | 8.03E+09 | 1.67E+10 | 8.66E+09 | 2.66E+07 |
| Pasture | 5.38E+09 | 5.73E+09 | 5.49E+09 | 5.82E+09 | 5.46E+09 | 5.06E+09 |
| Low Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |
| Commercial/Industrial /Transportation | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 | 2.76E+08 |
| High Intensity Residential | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 | 2.86E+10 |

Table C-9 Staunton River Monthly Direct Deposition Rates

| | Cattle | Wildlife | Human |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Month | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) |
| 1 | 1.44E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 2 | 1.44E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 3 | 2.23E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 4 | 3.03E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 5 | 3.03E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 6 | 3.82E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 7 | 3.82E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 8 | 3.82E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 9 | 3.03E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 10 | 2.23E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 11 | 2.23E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |
| 12 | 1.44E+13 | 5.16E+13 | 3.28E+13 |

Table C-10 Cub Creek Monthly Direct Deposition Rates

| | Cattle | Wildlife | Human |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Month | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) |
| 1 | 1.02E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 2 | 1.02E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 3 | 1.56E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 4 | 2.10E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 5 | 2.10E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 6 | 2.64E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 7 | 2.64E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 8 | 2.64E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 9 | 2.10E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 10 | 1.56E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 11 | 1.56E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |
| 12 | 1.02E+12 | 3.39E+12 | 4.50E+11 |

Table C-11 Buffalo Creek Monthly Direct Deposition Rates

| | Cattle | Wildlife | Human |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Month | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) |
| 1 | 1.49E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 2 | 1.49E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 3 | 2.27E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 4 | 3.06E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 5 | 3.06E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 6 | 3.85E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 7 | 3.85E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 8 | 3.85E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 9 | 3.06E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 10 | 2.27E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 11 | 2.27E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |
| 12 | 1.49E+10 | 3.40E+10 | 0.00E+00 |

Table C-12 Turnip Creek Monthly Direct Deposition Rates

| | Cattle | Wildlife | Human |
|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Month | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) | (cfu/month) |
| 1 | 3.40E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 2 | 3.40E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 3 | 5.19E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 4 | 6.99E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 5 | 6.99E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 6 | 8.78E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 7 | 8.78E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 8 | 8.78E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 9 | 6.99E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 10 | 5.19E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 11 | 5.19E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |
| 12 | 3.40E+11 | 1.15E+12 | 2.23E+11 |

Appendix D Monthly Distribution of Fecal Coliform Loading Under Existing and Allocated Conditions

Table D-1 Staunton River Fecal Coliform Load: Existing Condition (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Low Density Residenti al | Commer cial/Indu strial | Water/We tland | High Density Residenti al |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1.23E+13 | 6.85E+12 | 6.67E+13 | 2.33E+14 | 9.08E+11 | 1.34E+11 | 2.18E+11 |
| 2 | 1.17E+13 | 1.47E+13 | 6.86E+13 | 2.00E+14 | 7.73E+11 | 1.41E+11 | 2.21E+11 |
| 3 | 1.60E+13 | 2.17E+13 | 6.57E+13 | 2.74E+14 | 1.08E+12 | 1.54E+11 | 3.24E+11 |
| 4 | 1.15E+13 | 1.53E+13 | 5.17E+13 | 1.91E+14 | 7.36E+11 | 9.63E+10 | 2.41E+11 |
| 5 | 5.76E+12 | 1.25E+13 | 6.66E+13 | 1.04E+14 | 3.93E+11 | 6.08E+10 | 1.26E+11 |
| 6 | 1.22E+13 | 1.34E+13 | 6.57E+13 | 2.04E+14 | 7.86E+11 | 7.24E+10 | 2.22E+11 |
| 7 | 9.25E+12 | 1.30E+13 | 6.74E+13 | 1.45E+14 | 5.53E+11 | 4.48E+10 | 1.67E+11 |
| 8 | 2.51E+12 | 1.34E+13 | 5.15E+13 | 5.79E+13 | 2.29E+11 | 2.91E+10 | 5.11E+10 |
| 9 | 1.26E+13 | 1.84E+13 | 5.65E+13 | 1.84E+14 | 6.97E+11 | 6.63E+10 | 2.06E+11 |
| 10 | 3.09E+12 | 1.39E+13 | 3.87E+13 | 4.97E+13 | 1.97E+11 | 3.55E+10 | 5.47E+10 |
| 11 | 5.11E+12 | 6.52E+12 | 5.22E+13 | 1.15E+14 | 4.51E+11 | 6.31E+10 | 1.11E+11 |
| 12 | 5.82E+12 | 1.14E+11 | 5.76E+13 | 1.05E+14 | 4.20E+11 | 7.70E+10 | 1.13E+11 |

Table D-2 Staunton River Fecal Coliform Load: Allocation Run (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Low Density Residenti al | Commer cial/Indu strial | Water/We tland | High Density Residenti al |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1.23E+13 | 1.82E+12 | 1.93E+13 | 2.34E+13 | 9.08E+11 | 1.34E+11 | 2.19E+10 |
| 2 | 1.17E+13 | 3.62E+12 | 2.00E+13 | 2.01E+13 | 7.73E+11 | 1.41E+11 | 2.21E+10 |
| 3 | 1.60E+13 | 4.79E+12 | 1.94E+13 | 2.75E+13 | 1.08E+12 | 1.54E+11 | 3.25E+10 |
| 4 | 1.15E+13 | 3.69E+12 | 1.54E+13 | 1.91E+13 | 7.36E+11 | 9.63E+10 | 2.42E+10 |
| 5 | 5.76E+12 | 3.98E+12 | 1.88E+13 | 1.04E+13 | 3.93E+11 | 6.08E+10 | 1.27E+10 |
| 6 | 1.22E+13 | 4.20E+12 | 1.88E+13 | 2.05E+13 | 7.86E+11 | 7.24E+10 | 2.22E+10 |
| 7 | 9.25E+12 | 4.11E+12 | 1.94E+13 | 1.45E+13 | 5.53E+11 | 4.48E+10 | 1.67E+10 |
| 8 | 2.51E+12 | 3.66E+12 | 1.48E+13 | 5.81E+12 | 2.29E+11 | 2.91E+10 | 5.12E+09 |
| 9 | 1.26E+13 | 4.01E+12 | 1.64E+13 | 1.85E+13 | 6.97E+11 | 6.63E+10 | 2.06E+10 |
| 10 | 3.09E+12 | 3.19E+12 | 1.12E+13 | 4.98E+12 | 1.97E+11 | 3.55E+10 | 5.49E+09 |
| 11 | 5.11E+12 | 1.69E+12 | 1.52E+13 | 1.16E+13 | 4.51E+11 | 6.31E+10 | 1.12E+10 |
| 12 | 5.82E+12 | 1.12E+11 | 2.04E+13 | 3.80E+13 | 4.20E+11 | 7.70E+10 | 4.50E+10 |

Bacteria TMDLs for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River

Table D-3 Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Load: Existing Condition (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Low Density Residenti al | Commer cial/Indu strial | Water/We tland | High Density Residenti al |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8.05E+11 | 3.07E+11 | 4.06E+12 | 1.02E+13 | 1.62E+10 | 1.02E+10 | 2.42E+10 |
| 2 | 7.61E+11 | 6.52E+11 | 4.17E+12 | 8.32E+12 | 1.32E+10 | 1.07E+10 | 2.53E+10 |
| 3 | 1.32E+12 | 9.72E+11 | 4.03E+12 | 1.32E+13 | 2.09E+10 | 1.20E+10 | 4.28E+10 |
| 4 | 8.47E+11 | 6.93E+11 | 3.21E+12 | 8.06E+12 | 1.28E+10 | 7.32E+09 | 2.82E+10 |
| 5 | 3.05E+11 | 5.49E+11 | 3.93E+12 | 3.63E+12 | 5.76E+09 | 4.44E+09 | 1.13E+10 |
| 6 | 8.73E+11 | 6.03E+11 | 4.01E+12 | 8.90E+12 | 1.40E+10 | 5.46E+09 | 2.67E+10 |
| 7 | 6.12E+11 | 5.74E+11 | 4.00E+12 | 5.72E+12 | 9.01E+09 | 3.40E+09 | 1.63E+10 |
| 8 | 1.79E+11 | 6.31E+11 | 3.38E+12 | 2.75E+12 | 4.34E+09 | 2.26E+09 | 5.53E+09 |
| 9 | 8.25E+11 | 8.43E+11 | 3.51E+12 | 7.20E+12 | 1.14E+10 | 4.95E+09 | 2.25E+10 |
| 10 | 1.78E+11 | 6.43E+11 | 2.47E+12 | 2.25E+12 | 3.57E+09 | 2.66E+09 | 5.62E+09 |
| 11 | 3.51E+11 | 2.98E+11 | 3.27E+12 | 5.09E+12 | 8.06E+09 | 4.76E+09 | 1.29E+10 |
| 12 | 4.73E+11 | 4.89E+09 | 3.49E+12 | 5.15E+12 | 8.18E+09 | 5.81E+09 | 1.47E+10 |

Table D-4 Cub Creek Fecal Coliform Load: Allocation Run (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Low Density Residenti al | Commer cial/Indu strial | Water/We tland | High Density Residenti al |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | 8.05E+11 | 2.14E+10 | 2.80E+11 | 5.12E+11 | 1.62E+10 | 1.02E+10 | 1.22E+09 |
| 2 | 7.61E+11 | 3.80E+10 | 2.94E+11 | 4.18E+11 | 1.32E+10 | 1.07E+10 | 1.27E+09 |
| 3 | 1.32E+12 | 5.12E+10 | 3.09E+11 | 6.64E+11 | 2.09E+10 | 1.20E+10 | 2.15E+09 |
| 4 | 8.47E+11 | 3.81E+10 | 2.37E+11 | 4.05E+11 | 1.28E+10 | 7.32E+09 | 1.42E+09 |
| 5 | 3.05E+11 | 3.89E+10 | 2.59E+11 | 1.82E+11 | 5.76E+09 | 4.44E+09 | 5.70E+08 |
| 6 | 8.73E+11 | 4.34E+10 | 2.75E+11 | 4.47E+11 | 1.40E+10 | 5.46E+09 | 1.34E+09 |
| 7 | 6.12E+11 | 4.03E+10 | 2.61E+11 | 2.87E+11 | 9.01E+09 | 3.40E+09 | 8.18E+08 |
| 8 | 1.79E+11 | 3.96E+10 | 2.27E+11 | 1.38E+11 | 4.34E+09 | 2.26E+09 | 2.78E+08 |
| 9 | 8.25E+11 | 4.18E+10 | 2.52E+11 | 3.62E+11 | 1.14E+10 | 4.95E+09 | 1.13E+09 |
| 10 | 1.78E+11 | 3.21E+10 | 1.73E+11 | 1.13E+11 | 3.57E+09 | 2.66E+09 | 2.83E+08 |
| 11 | 3.51E+11 | 1.81E+10 | 2.26E+11 | 2.56E+11 | 8.06E+09 | 4.76E+09 | 6.46E+08 |
| 12 | 4.73E+11 | 4.79E+09 | 5.21E+11 | 2.00E+12 | 8.18E+09 | 5.81E+09 | 6.58E+09 |

Bacteria TMDLs for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River

Table D-5 Buffalo Creek Fecal Coliform Load: Existing Condition (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Forest | High Density Residential |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 8.12E+09 | 1.12E+10 | 7.02E+10 | 8.12E+09 | 5.69E+07 |
| 2 | 7.68E+09 | 2.38E+10 | 7.21E+10 | 7.68E+09 | 5.95E+07 |
| 3 | 1.34E+10 | 3.55E+10 | 6.97E+10 | 1.34E+10 | 6.68E+07 |
| 4 | 8.55E+09 | 2.53E+10 | 5.55E+10 | 8.55E+09 | 4.09E+07 |
| 5 | 3.08E+09 | 2.01E+10 | 6.80E+10 | 3.08E+09 | 2.48E+07 |
| 6 | 8.81E+09 | 2.20E+10 | 6.94E+10 | 8.81E+09 | 3.05E+07 |
| 7 | 6.17E+09 | 2.09E+10 | 6.92E+10 | 6.17E+09 | 1.90E+07 |
| 8 | 1.81E+09 | 2.30E+10 | 5.84E+10 | 1.81E+09 | 1.26E+07 |
| 9 | 8.32E+09 | 3.08E+10 | 6.07E+10 | 8.32E+09 | 2.77E+07 |
| 10 | 1.79E+09 | 2.35E+10 | 4.27E+10 | 1.79E+09 | 1.48E+07 |
| 11 | 3.54E+09 | 1.09E+10 | 5.66E+10 | 3.54E+09 | 2.66E+07 |
| 12 | 4.77E+09 | 1.80E+08 | 6.03E+10 | 4.77E+09 | 3.25E+07 |

Table D-6 Buffalo Creek Fecal Coliform Load: Allocation Run (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Forest | High Density Residential |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | 8.12E+09 | 4.56E+08 | 2.80E+09 | 8.12E+09 | 5.69E+07 |
| 2 | 7.68E+09 | 7.05E+08 | 2.94E+09 | 7.68E+09 | 5.95E+07 |
| 3 | 1.34E+10 | 9.24E+08 | 3.11E+09 | 1.34E+10 | 6.68E+07 |
| 4 | 8.55E+09 | 6.83E+08 | 2.29E+09 | 8.55E+09 | 4.09E+07 |
| 5 | 3.08E+09 | 6.51E+08 | 2.29E+09 | 3.08E+09 | 2.48E+07 |
| 6 | 8.81E+09 | 7.22E+08 | 2.49E+09 | 8.81E+09 | 3.05E+07 |
| 7 | 6.17E+09 | 6.61E+08 | 2.27E+09 | 6.17E+09 | 1.90E+07 |
| 8 | 1.81E+09 | 6.13E+08 | 1.86E+09 | 1.81E+09 | 1.26E+07 |
| 9 | 8.32E+09 | 7.02E+08 | 2.20E+09 | 8.32E+09 | 2.77E+07 |
| 10 | 1.79E+09 | 5.07E+08 | 1.46E+09 | 1.79E+09 | 1.48E+07 |
| 11 | 3.54E+09 | 3.40E+08 | 2.04E+09 | 3.54E+09 | 2.66E+07 |
| 12 | 4.77E+09 | 1.76E+08 | 7.41E+09 | 4.77E+09 | 3.25E+07 |

Table D-7 Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Load: Existing Condition (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Low Density Residential | Commercial/ Industrial | Water/W etland |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2.60E+11 | 1.67E+11 | 1.49E+12 | 1.61E+12 | 7.26E+08 | 4.02E+09 |
| 2 | 2.45E+11 | 3.55E+11 | 1.53E+12 | 1.31E+12 | 5.95E+08 | 4.21E+09 |
| 3 | 4.27E+11 | 5.29E+11 | 1.48E+12 | 2.08E+12 | 9.39E+08 | 4.72E+09 |
| 4 | 2.73E+11 | 3.78E+11 | 1.18E+12 | 1.27E+12 | 5.73E+08 | 2.89E+09 |
| 5 | 9.84E+10 | 2.99E+11 | 1.45E+12 | 5.72E+11 | 2.59E+08 | 1.75E+09 |
| 6 | 2.82E+11 | 3.28E+11 | 1.47E+12 | 1.40E+12 | 6.31E+08 | 2.15E+09 |
| 7 | 1.97E+11 | 3.12E+11 | 1.47E+12 | 9.01E+11 | 4.05E+08 | 1.34E+09 |
| 8 | 5.79E+10 | 3.44E+11 | 1.24E+12 | 4.33E+11 | 1.95E+08 | 8.93E+08 |
| 9 | 2.66E+11 | 4.59E+11 | 1.29E+12 | 1.13E+12 | 5.10E+08 | 1.96E+09 |
| 10 | 5.74E+10 | 3.50E+11 | 9.08E+11 | 3.55E+11 | 1.61E+08 | 1.05E+09 |
| 11 | 1.13E+11 | 1.62E+11 | 1.20E+12 | 8.02E+11 | 3.62E+08 | 1.88E+09 |
| 12 | 1.53E+11 | 2.66E+09 | 1.28E+12 | 8.12E+11 | 3.68E+08 | 2.29E+09 |

Table D-8 Turnip Creek Fecal Coliform Load: Allocation Run (counts/ month)

| Month | Forest | Cropland | Pasture | Low Density Residential | Commerc ial/Indust rial | Water/W etland |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 2.60E+11 | 2.25E+10 | 1.85E+11 | 1.61E+11 | 7.26E+08 | 4.02E+09 |
| 2 | 2.45E+11 | 4.26E+10 | 1.92E+11 | 1.31E+11 | 5.95E+08 | 4.21E+09 |
| 3 | 4.27E+11 | 5.72E+10 | 2.17E+11 | 2.09E+11 | 9.39E+08 | 4.72E+09 |
| 4 | 2.73E+11 | 3.90E+10 | 1.73E+11 | 1.27E+11 | 5.73E+08 | 2.89E+09 |
| 5 | 9.84E+10 | 4.23E+10 | 1.95E+11 | 5.73E+10 | 2.59E+08 | 1.75E+09 |
| 6 | 2.82E+11 | 4.61E+10 | 2.09E+11 | 1.41E+11 | 6.31E+08 | 2.15E+09 |
| 7 | 1.97E+11 | 4.36E+10 | 1.99E+11 | 9.03E+10 | 4.05E+08 | 1.34E+09 |
| 8 | 5.79E+10 | 4.64E+10 | 1.70E+11 | 4.34E+10 | 1.95E+08 | 8.93E+08 |
| 9 | 2.66E+11 | 4.82E+10 | 1.77E+11 | 1.14E+11 | 5.10E+08 | 1.96E+09 |
| 10 | 5.74E+10 | 3.59E+10 | 1.29E+11 | 3.56E+10 | 1.61E+08 | 1.05E+09 |
| 11 | 1.13E+11 | 1.94E+10 | 1.37E+11 | 8.05E+10 | 3.62E+08 | 1.88E+09 |
| 12 | 1.53E+11 | 2.61E+09 | 2.53E+11 | 3.41E+11 | 3.68E+08 | 2.29E+09 |



Appendix E E-1

Bacteria TMDLs for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River

Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analysis of the fecal coliform loadings and the waterbody response provides a better understanding of the watershed conditions that lead to the water quality standard violation and provides insight and direction in developing the TMDL allocation and implementation. Staunton River flows through a rural setting. Potential sources of fecal coliform include non-point (land-based) sources such as runoff from livestock grazing, manure and biosolids land application, residential waste from failed septic systems or straight pipes, and wildlife. Some of these sources are dry weather driven and others are wet weather driven.

The objective of the sensitivity analysis was to assess the impacts of variation of model calibration parameters on the simulation of flow and the violation of the fecal coliform standard in Staunton River. For the January 1995 to December 2004 period, the model was run with 110 percent and 90 percent of calibrated values of the parameters. The scenarios that were analyzed include the following:

- 10 percent increase in LZSN
- 10 percent decrease in LZSN
- 10 percent increase in INFILT
- 10 percent decrease in INFILT
- 10 percent increase in AGWRC
- 10 percent decrease in AGWRC
- 10 percent increase in UZSN
- 10 percent decrease in UZSN
- 10 percent increase in INTFW
- 10 percent decrease in INTFW
- 10 percent increase in IRC
- 10 percent decrease in IRC
- 10 percent increase in LZETP
- 10 percent decrease in LZETP

Appendix E E-2

Bacteria TMDLs for the Cub Creek, Turnip Creek, Buffalo Creek, and Staunton River

The modeled flows for different sensitivity runs were compared with observed flows at the gage and the coefficients of determination of the hydrologic sensitivity analysis are presented in Table E-1. Based on these tables it can be seen that the calibration parameters affect the coefficient of determination in the decreasing order of AGWRC, INFILT, INTFW, IRC, UZSN, LZSN and LZETP.

The sensitivity analysis was also performed for two water quality parameters, WSQOP and FSTDEC, by simulating the fecal coliform concentrations for 120 percent and 80 percent of their calibrated values. The rate of violation of the Monthly Geometric Mean Water Quality Standard was determined for each scenario and compared with the rate of violation under the water quality calibration run. The changes in the rate of violation are presented in Table E-2. The results of the sensitivity analysis show that WSQOP has a more pronounced effect on the violation of the water quality standards than FSTDEC.

Table E-1. Sensitivity Analysis: Variation in Coefficient of Determination With Respect to Variation in Parameters for Simulation Period 1995-2004

| Parameter | Coefficient of Determination | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | +10% change | -10% change in | | | | | | |
| | in parameter | parameter | | | | | | |
| LZSN | 0.787 | 0.783 | | | | | | |
| INFILT | 0.793 | 0.775 | | | | | | |
| AGWRC* | 0.770 | 0.793 | | | | | | |
| UZSN | 0.788 | 0.779 | | | | | | |
| INTFW | 0.789 | 0.778 | | | | | | |
| IRC | 0.788 | 0.779 | | | | | | |
| LZETP | 0.784 | 0.784 | | | | | | |
| Cal | ibrated Parameters | : 0.785 | | | | | | |

^{*} Used 0.999 instead of \geq 1.00 because the valid range for the parameter is 0-0.999

Table E-2. Sensitivity Analysis: Change in Violation Rate From 20% Change in Calibration Parameter Values

| | WSQOP | | FSTDEC | |
|----------------------------|-------|------|--------|------|
| Segment # | 20% | -20% | 20% | -20% |
| Staunton River (Seg No 21) | 0.0% | 1.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Buffalo Creek (Seg No. 4) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Cub Creek (Seg No. 29) | 0.0% | 2.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Turnip Creek (Seg. No. 36) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Appendix E E-3